RFB NO. 317031

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
PROJECT MANUAL

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION

PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 317031
JOB CENTER SOLAR ARRAY
DANE COUNTY JOB CENTER
1819 ABERG AVE
MADISON, WISCONSIN

Due Date / Time: **TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27 , 2018 / 2:00 P.M.**

Location: **PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE**

Performance / Payment Bond: **100% OF CONTRACT AMOUNT**

Bid Deposit: **5% OF BID AMOUNT**

FOR INFORMATION ON THIS REQUEST FOR BIDS, PLEASE CONTACT:

RYAN SHORE or ERIC URTES, PROJECT MANAGERS
TELEPHONE NO.: 608/266-4475 or 608/266-4798
FAX NO.: 608/267-1533
E-MAIL: SHORE@COUNTYOFDANE.COM, URTES.ERIC@COUNTYOFDANE.COM

SEALS PAGE

BID NO. 317031
PROJECT: JOB CENTER SOLAR ARRAY
DANE COUNTY JOB CENTER

ARCHITECT

I hereby certify that this drawing, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Registered Architect under the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

Lawrence Barton, AIA - Registration No. 7058-5

Dated: January 23, 2018

ELECTRICAL

I hereby certify that this drawing, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly registered Designer of Engineering Systems under the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

Scott R. Wheaton, RDE - Registration No. 1800

Dated: January 23, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR RFB NO. 317031

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

Project Manual Cover Page
Seals Page
Table of Contents
Advertisement for Bids (Legal Notice)
Best Value Contracting Application
Instructions to Bidders
Bid Form
Fair Labor Practices Certification
Sample Public Works Contract
Sample Bid Bond
Sample Performance Bond
Sample Payment Bond
Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification Form
General Conditions of Contract
Supplementary Conditions

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 00 00 - Basic Requirements
01 74 19 - Construction Waste Management, Disposal & Recycling

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 19 – Selective Demolition

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 30 00 – Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 00 – Common Work Results for Electrical
26 05 19 – Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
26 05 33 – Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems
26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems
26 05 72 – Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study
26 05 74 – Overcurrent Protective Device Arc-Flash Study
26 08 05 – Electrical Testing
26 10 00 – Electrical Service
26 24 13 – Switchboards
26 24 16 – Panelboards
26 27 26 – Wiring Devices
26 31 00 – Photovoltaic Collectors
26 43 13 – Low Voltage Surge Protection

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 05 00 – Earthwork

DRAWINGS

Plot drawings on 30” x 42” (ARCH E1) paper for correct scale or size.

TS001 – Title Sheet
E201 - Electrical Plans
E401 - Electrical Details

LEGAL NOTICE

INVITATION TO BID

Dane County Public Works, Highway & Transportation Dept., 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, will receive sealed Bids until:

2:00 P.M., TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27, 2017

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 317031

JOB CENTER PV SOLAR ARRAY

DANE COUNTY JOB CENTER

1819 ABERG AVE

MADISON, WISCONSIN

Dane County is inviting Bids for construction services for a photo-voltaic solar array and electrical service upgrades at the Dane County Job Center. Only firms with capabilities, experience & expertise with similar projects should obtain this Request for Bids document & submit Bids.

Request for Bids document may be obtained after **2:00 p.m. on Thursday, January 25, 2018** by downloading it from bids-pwht.countyofdane.com. Please call Project Managers Ryan Shore, CPESC at 608/266-4475 shore@countyofdane.co or J. Eric Urtes,AIA at 608/266-4798 urtes.eric@countyofdane.com or our office at 608/266-4018, for any questions or additional information.

All Bidders must be a registered vendor with Dane County & pay an annual registration fee & must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor before award of Contract. Complete Vendor Registration Form at danepurchasing.com/Account/Login? or obtain one by calling 608/266-4131. Complete Pre-qualification Application for Contractors at countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx or obtain one by calling 608/266-4029.

A pre-bid site tour will be held Thursday, February 8, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. at the Dane County Job Center, starting at the front entrance. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend this tour.

PUBLISH: JANUARY 23RD & 30TH, 2018 - WISCONSIN STATE JOURNAL

JANUARY 23RD & 30TH, 2018 - THE DAILY REPORTER

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY and TRANSPORTATION

County Executive
Joseph T. Parisi

1919 Alliant Energy Center Way ◆ Madison, Wisconsin 53713
Phone: (608) 266-4018 ◆ FAX: (608) 267-1533

Commissioner / Director
Gerald J. Mandli

BEST VALUE CONTRACTING APPLICATION

CONTRACTORS / LICENSURE APPLICANTS

The Dane County Department of Public Works requires all contractors to be pre-qualified as a best value contractor with the County prior to being awarded a contract. In addition, the County pre-qualifies potential contractors and sub-contractors who wish to work on County contracts. Subcontractors must become pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing work under any Dane County Public Works Contract. Potential subcontractors are urged to become pre-qualified as early as possible. This document shall be completed, properly executed, along with the necessary attachments and additional information that the County requires for the protection and welfare of the public in the performance of a County contract.

Contractors or subcontractors of any tier who attain pre-qualification status will retain that status for a period of two (2) years from the date of qualification. Contractors shall notify the Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation within fifteen (15) days of any changes to its business or operations that are relevant to the pre-qualification application. Failure to do so could result in suspension, revocation of the contractor's pre-qualification, debarment from County contracts for up to three (3) years and / or other sanctions available under the law.

No contracts will be awarded for construction work performed on Dane County projects unless the contractor is currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer or has applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer to the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development and agrees to an acceptable apprenticeship program. If you are not currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer, or have not applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer, please contact the Department of Workforce Development - Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards at 608/266-3133 or visit their web site at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/apprenticeship/.

EXEMPTIONS

- Contractors who employ less than five (5) apprenticeable trade workers are not required to pre-qualify.
- Contractors performing work that does not apply to an apprenticeable trade, as outlined in Appendix A.
- The contractor / subcontractor provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate one or more of the following:
    - apprentices are not available in a specific geographic area;
    - the applicable apprenticeship program is unsuitable or unavailable; or
    - there is a documented depression of the local construction market which prevents compliance.

SEC.	PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY	CHECK IF APPLICABLE
1	Does your firm possesses all technical qualifications and resources, including equipment, personnel and financial resources, necessary to perform the work required for any project or obtain the same through the use of responsible, pre-qualified subcontractors?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
2	Will your firm possess all valid, effective licenses, registrations or certificates required by federal, state, county, or local law, which are necessary for the type of work to be performed including, but not limited to, those for any type of trade work or specialty work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
3	Will your firm meet all bonding requirements as required by applicable law or contract specifications?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
4	Will your firm meet all insurance requirements as required by applicable law or specifications, including general liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and unemployment insurance requirements?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
5	Will your firm maintain a substance abuse policy for employees hired for public works contracts that comply with Wis. Stats. Sec. 103.503?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
6	Does your firm acknowledge that it must pay all craft employees on public works projects the wage rates and benefits required under Section 66.0903 of the Wisconsin Statutes?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
7	Will your firm fully abide by the equal opportunity and affirmative action requirements of all applicable laws, including County ordinances?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
8	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had control or has another corporation, partnership or other business entity operating in the construction industry controlled it? If so, please attach a statement explaining the nature of the firm relationship?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
9	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had any type of business, contracting or trade license, certification or registration revoked or suspended?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
10	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been debarred by any federal, state or local government agency?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
11	In the past three (3) years, has your firm defaulted or failed to complete any contract?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
12	In the past three (3) years, has your firm committed a willful violation of federal, state or local government safety laws as determined by a final decision of a court or government agency authority.	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
13	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been in violation of any law relating to your contracting business where the penalty for such violation resulted in the imposition of a penalty greater than $10,000?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
14	Is your firm Executive Order 108 precertified with the State of Wisconsin?	Yes: No: ☐
15	Is your firm an active Wisconsin Trade Trainer as determined by the Wisconsin Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
16	Is your firm exempt from being pre-qualified with Dane County?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach reason for exemption.
17	Does your firm acknowledge that in doing work under any County Public Works Contract, it will be required to use as subcontractors only those contractors that are also pre-qualified with the County or become so ten days prior to commencing work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
18	Contractor has been in business less than one year?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
19	Is your firm a first time Contractor requesting a one time exemption, but, intend to comply on all future contracts and are taking steps typical of a “good faith” effort?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
20	Not applicable. My firm does not intend to work on Best Value Contracts. Note: Best Value Contracting is required to bid on most Public Works Contracts (if unclear, please call Jan Neitzel Knox 608-266-4029).	Yes: ☐ No: ☐

SIGNATURE SECTION

Your firm's Officer, or the individual who would sign a bid and / or contract documents must sign this document.

I do hereby certify that all statements herein contained are true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed or Typed Name and Title _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR	
Name of Firm:	
Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Telephone Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	

REMEMBER!

Return all to forms and attachments, or questions to:

JAN NEITZEL KNOX
EMAIL: NEITZEL-KNOX@COUNTYOFDANE.COM
OFFICE: (608)266-4029, FAX: (608)267-1533

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WI 53713

APPENDIX A

APPRENTICEABLE TRADES

Bricklayer
Carpenter
Cement Mason (Concrete Finisher)
Cement Mason (Heavy Highway)
Construction Craft Laborer
Data Communications Installer
Electrician
Elevator Mechanic / Technician
Environmental Systems Technician / HVAC Service Technician / HVAC Install & Service
Glazier
Heavy Equipment Operator / Operating Engineer
Insulation Worker (Heat & Frost)
Iron Worker (Assembler, Metal Buildings)
Painter / Decorator
Plasterer
Plumber
Roofer / Waterproofer
Sheet Metal Worker
Sprinkler Fitter
Steamfitter (Service & Refrigeration)
Taper & Finisher
Telecommunications (Voice, Data & Video) Installer / Technician
Tile Setter

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL 1
2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS 2
3. INTERPRETATION 2
4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR) 2
5. BID GUARANTEE 3
6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS 3
7. CONTRACT FORM 3
8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS 4
9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS 4
10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS 6
11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS 6
12. TAXES 6
13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS 7
14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING 7
15. ALTERNATE BIDS 7
16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS 8
17. UNIT PRICES 8
18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION 8
19. WORK BY OWNER 8
20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE 8

FORM A 9
FORM B 10
FORM C 11
FORM D 12

1. GENERAL

A. Before submitting Bid, bidder shall thoroughly examine all Construction Documents. Successful Bidder shall be required to provide all the Work that is shown on Drawings, set forth in Specifications, or reasonably implied as necessary to complete Contract for this project.

B. Bidder shall visit site to become acquainted with adjacent areas, means of approach to site, conditions of actual site and facilities for delivering, storing, placing, and handling of materials and equipment.

C. Pre-bid meeting is scheduled on Thursday, February 8, at 10:00 a.m. at the Dane County Job Center, Madison, WI, in the main entrance. Attendance by all bidders is optional, however bidders and subcontractors are strongly encouraged to attend.

D. Visits at other times can also be arranged. Coordinate site access activities with Ryan Shore or Eric Urtes, Project Managers, 608/266-4475 or 608/266-4798.

E. Failure to visit site or failure to examine any and all Construction Documents will in no way relieve successful Bidder from necessity of furnishing any necessary materials or equipment, or performing any work, that may be required to complete the Work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. Neglect of above requirements will not be accepted as reason for delay in the Work or additional compensation.

2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings and Specifications that form part of this Contract, as stated in [Article 1 of General Conditions of Contact, Article XX of Conditions of Contract], are enumerated in Document Index of these Construction Documents.

B. Complete sets of Drawings and Specifications for all trades will be available to all Bidders, irrespective of category of work to be bid on, in order that all Bidders may be familiar with work of other trades as they affect their bid.

3. INTERPRETATION

A. No verbal explanation or instructions will be given in regard to meaning of Drawings or Specifications before Bid Due Date. Bidders shall bring inadequacies, omissions or conflicts to Owner or Architect / Engineer's attention at least ten (10) calendar days before Bid Due Date. Prompt clarification will be available to all bidders by Addendum.

B. Failure to so request clarification or interpretation of Drawings and Specifications will not relieve successful Bidder of responsibility. Signing of Contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that Contractor has thorough understanding of scope of the Work and comprehension of Construction Documents.

C. Owner [or Architect / Engineer, Consultant / Engineer, Engineer] will not be responsible for verbal instructions.

4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR)

A. Before award of Contract can be approved, Owner shall be satisfied that Bidder involved meets following requirements:

1. Has completed at least one (1) project of at least fifty percent (50%) of size or value of Division of work being bid and type of work completed is similar to that being bid. If greater magnitude of experience is deemed necessary, other than size or value of work, such requirements will be described in appropriate section of Specifications.

2. Maintains permanent place of business.

3. Can be bonded for terms of proposed Contract.

4. Has record of satisfactorily completing past projects and supplies list of no more than three (3) most recent, similar projects, with architect or engineer's and owner's names, addresses and telephone numbers for each project. Submit to Public Works Project Engineer [with Bid, within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date,]]. Criteria which will be considered in determining satisfactory completion of projects by bidder will include:

    a. Completed contracts in accordance with drawings and specifications.
    b. Diligently pursued execution of work and completed contracts according to established time schedule unless Owner grants extensions.
    c. Fulfilled guarantee requirements of construction documents.
    d. Is not presently on ineligible list maintained by County's Department of Administration for noncompliance with equal employment opportunities and affirmative action requirements.
    e. Authorized to conduct business in Wisconsin. By submitting Bid, bidder warrants that it has: complied with all necessary requirements to do business in State of

Wisconsin; that persons executing contract on its behalf are authorized to do so; and, if corporation, that name and address of bidder's registered agent are as set forth in Contract. Bidder shall notify Owner immediately, in writing, of any change in its registered agent, their address, and bidder's legal status. For partnership, term "registered agent" shall mean general partner.

B. County's Public Works Project Engineer will make such investigations as are deemed necessary to determine ability of bidder to perform the Work, and bidder shall furnish to County's Public Works Project Engineer or designee all such information and data for this purpose as County's Public Works Project Engineer may request. Owner reserves right to reject Bid if evidence submitted by, or investigation of, bidder fails to satisfy Owner that bidder is responsible and qualified to carry out obligations of Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

5. BID GUARANTEE

A. Bank certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond, payable to County in amount not less than five percent (5%) of maximum bid, shall accompany each Bid as guarantee that if Bid is accepted, Bidder will execute and return proposed Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds within ten (10) business days after being notified of acceptance of Bid. Company issuing bonds must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.

B. Any bid, which is not accompanied by bid guarantee, will be considered "No Bid" and will not be read at Bid Due Date.

C. If successful Bidder so delivers Contract, Certificate of Insurance, and Performance and Payment Bonds, check will be returned to Bidder. In case Bidder fails to deliver such Contract, insurance, and bond, amount of bid guarantee will be forfeited to County as liquidated damages.

D. All checks tendered as bid guarantee, except those of three (3) lowest qualified, responsible bidders, will be returned to their makers within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date. All such retained checks will be returned immediately upon signing of Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds by successful Bidder.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. Bids may be withdrawn by written request received from bidder or authorized representative thereof prior to time fixed for Bid Due Date, without prejudice to right of bidder to file new Bid. Withdrawn Bids will be returned unopened. Negligence on part of bidder in preparing their Bid confers no right for withdrawal of Bid after it has been opened.

B. No Bid may be withdrawn for period of sixty (60) calendar days after Bid Due Date.

C. If Bid contains error, omission or mistake, bidder may limit liability to amount of bidder's guarantee by giving written Notice of Intent not to execute Contract to Owner within seventy-two (72) hours of Bid Due Date.

7. CONTRACT FORM

A. Sample copy of contract that successful Bidder will be required to enter into is included in these Construction Documents and bidders are required to familiarize themselves with all conditions contained therein.

8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS

A. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 946.13, county official may not bid for or enter into any contract involving receipts or disbursements of more than $15,000.00 in a year, in which they have private pecuniary interest, direct or indirect if at same time they are authorized to take official action with respect to making of this Contract. Any contract entered into in violation of this Statute is void and County incurs no liability thereon. This subsection does not affect application and enforcement of Wisconsin Statute 946.13 by state prosecutors in criminal courts of this state.

9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS

A. **Emerging Small Business Definition.** For purposes of this provision, ESB is defined as:

1. Independent business concern that has been in business minimum of one year;

2. Business located in State of Wisconsin;

3. Business comprised of less than twenty-five (25) employees;

4. Business must not have gross sales in excess of three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) over past three years; and

5. Business does not have history of failing to complete projects.

B. **Emerging Small Business (ESB) Involvement.** Bidder shall make good faith effort to award minimum of ten percent (10%) of the Work to ESBs. Bidder shall submit report to Dane County Contract Compliance Officer within ten (10) business days of Bid Due Date demonstrating such efforts. Good faith efforts means significant contact with ESBs for purposes of soliciting bids from them. Failure to make or demonstrate good faith efforts will be grounds for disqualification.

C. **Emerging Small Business Report.** Emerging Small Business Enterprise Report is to be submitted by Bidder in separate envelope marked “Emerging Small Business Report”. This report is due by 2:00 p.m. following specified ten (10) business days after Bid Due Date. Bidder who fails to submit Emerging Small Business Report shall be deemed not responsive.

D. **ESB Goal.** Goal of this project is ten percent (10%) ESB participation. ESB utilizations are shown as percentage of total Bid. If Bidder meets or exceeds specified goal, Bidder is only required to submit Form A - Certification, and Form B - Involvement. Goal shall be met if Bidder qualifies as ESB.

E. **Report Contents.** Following award of Contract, Bidder shall submit copies of executed contracts for all Emerging Small Businesses. Emerging Small Business Report shall consist of these:

1. Form A - Certification;

2. Form B - Involvement;

3. Form C - Contacts;

4. Form D - Certification Statement (if appropriate); and

5. Supportive documentation (i.e., copies of correspondence, telephone logs, copies of advertisements).

F. **ESB Listing**. Bidders may solicit bids from this ESB listing: pdf.countyofdane.com/commissions/2013-2015_Targeted_Business_Directory.pdf.

G. **ESB Certification.** All contractors, subcontractors and suppliers seeking ESB certification must complete and submit Emerging Small Business Report to Dane County Contract Compliance Program.

H. **Certification Statement.** If ESB firm has not been certified by County as ESB prior to submittal of this Bid, ESB Report cannot be used to fulfill ESB goal for this project unless firm provides "Form D - Certification Statement". Certification statement must be completed and signed by ESB firm.

I. **Questions.** Questions concerning Emerging Small Business provisions shall be directed to:

Dane County Contract Compliance Officer
City-County Building, Room 421
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd.
Madison, WI 53703
608/266-5623

J. **Substituting ESBs.** In event of any significant changes in subcontract arrangements or if need arises to substitute ESBs, Bidder shall report such proposed changes to Contract Compliance Officer to making any official changes and request authorization to substitute ESB firm. Bidder further agrees to make every possible effort to replace ESB firm with another qualified ESB firm.

K. **Good Faith Efforts.** Good faith efforts can be demonstrated by meeting all of these obligations:

1. Selecting portions of the Work to be performed by ESBs in order to increase likelihood of meeting ESB goal including, where appropriate, breaking down Contract into smaller units to facilitate ESB participation.

2. Advertising in general circulation, trade associations and women / minority focus media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

3. Providing written notices to reasonable number of specific ESBs that their interest in Contract was being solicited in sufficient time to allow ESBs to participate effectively.

4. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting ESBs within five (5) business days prior to Bid Due Date to determine with certainty whether ESB were interested, to allow ESBs to prepare bids.

5. Providing interested ESB with adequate information about Drawings, Specifications and requirements of Contract.

6. Using services of available minority, women and small business organizations and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment of MBEs / WBEs / ESBs.

7. Negotiating in good faith with interested ESBs, not rejecting ESBs as unqualified without sound reason based on thorough investigation of their capabilities.

8. Submitting required project reports and accompanying documents to County's Contract Compliance Officer within twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date.

L. **Appeals Disqualification of Bid.** Bidder who is disqualified may appeal to Public Works & Transportation Committee and Equal Opportunity Commission.

10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS

A. Following will be basis of award of Contract, providing cost does not exceed amount of funds then estimated by County as available to finance Contract(s):

1. Lowest dollar amount submitted by qualified responsible bidder on Base Bid for all work comprising project, combined with such additive Owner accepted alternates.

2. Owner reserves right to reject all bids or any bid, to waive any informality in any bid, and to accept any bid that will best serve interests of County.

3. Unit Prices and Informational Bids will not be considered in establishing low bidder.

11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS

A. Simultaneous with delivery of signed Contract, Bidder shall be required to furnish Performance and Payment Bonds as specified in Article 29 of General Conditions of Contract. Surety Company shall be licensed to do business in Wisconsin. Performance and Payment Bonds must be dated same date or subsequent to date of Contract. Performance and Payment Bonds must emulate information in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds in Construction Documents.

B. Provide certified copy of power of attorney from Surety Company showing that agent who signs Bond has power of attorney to sign for Surety Company. Secretary or Assistant Secretary of company must sign this certification, not attorney-in-fact. Certification must bear same or later date as Bond. Power of Attorney must emulate model power of attorney information detailed in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds.

C. If Bidder is partnership or joint venture, State certified list, providing names of individuals constituting partnership or joint venture must be furnished. Contract itself may be signed by one partner of partnership, or one partner of each firm comprising joint venture, but Performance and Payment Bonds must be signed by all partners.

D. If Bidder is corporation, it is necessary that current certified copy of resolution or other official act of directors of corporation be submitted showing that person who signs Contract is authorized to sign contracts for corporation. It is also necessary that corporate seal be affixed to resolution, contract, and performance and payment bonds. If your corporation has no seal, it is required that above documents include statement or notation to effect that corporation has no seal.

12. TAXES

A. Wisconsin Statute 77.54 (9m) allows building materials that become part of local unit government facilities to be exempt from sales & use tax. Vendors & materials suppliers may not charge Bidders sales & use tax on these purchases. This does not include highways, streets or roads. Any other Sales, Consumer, Use & other similar taxes or fees required by law shall be included in Bid.

B. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 71.80(16)(a),successful nonresident bidder, whether incorporated or not, and not otherwise regularly engaged in business in this state, shall file surety bond with State of Wisconsin Department of Revenue payable to Department of Revenue, to guarantee payment of income taxes, required unemployment compensation

contributions, sales and use taxes and income taxes withheld from wages of employees, together with any penalties and interest thereon. Amount of bond shall be three percent (3%) of Contract or subcontract price on all contracts of $50,000 or more.

13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

A. All Bids shall be submitted on standard Bid Form bound herein and only Bids that are made on this Bid Form will be considered. Entire Bid Form and other supporting documents, if any, shall be removed or copied from Construction Documents, filled out, and submitted in manner specified hereinafter. Submit completed Bid Bond with Bid as well.

B. No bids for any subdivision or any sub-classification of this Work, except as indicated, will be accepted. Any conditional Bid, amendment to Bid Form or appended item thereto, or inclusion of any correspondence, written or printed matter, or details of any nature other than that specifically called for, which would alter any essential provision of Construction Documents, or require consideration of unsolicited material or data in determining award of Contract, will disqualify Bid. Telecommunication alterations to Bid will not be accepted.

C. Bidders must submit single Bid for all the Work.

D. Bid amounts shall be inserted in words and in figures in spaces provided on Bid Form; in case of conflict, written word amounts will govern.

E. Addenda issued after Bid Letting shall become part of Construction Documents. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of such addenda in appropriate space provided on Bid Form. Bid may be rejected if receipt of any particular addendum applicable to award of Contract has not been acknowledged on Bid Form.

F. Bids shall be signed, placed in envelope, sealed and delivered before due time to place designated in Invitation to Bid, and identified with project name, bid number, location, category of work being bid upon, Bid Due Date, name and address of bidder.

G. Bidder shall be responsible for sealed Bid being delivered to place designated for Bid Due Date on or before date and time specified. Bids received after time of closing will be rejected and returned to bidder unopened.

H. Bid will be considered invalid and will be rejected if bidder has not signed it.

I. Faxed or emailed Bids will not be accepted.

J. Bidder's organization shall submit completed with Bid, Fair Labor Practices Certification form, included in these Construction Documents.

14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

A. Bidders shall be required to submit list of major subcontractors for General Construction, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical work proposed for this project to include committed prices for each subcontractor. List shall be placed in separate sealed envelope that must be clearly identified as "Major Subcontractor List", for named project and name of Bidder submitting it. County must receive envelope no later than date by which successful Bidder is required to submit his or her signed Contract, as established in Construction Documents.

15. ALTERNATE BIDS

A. Not Applicable.

16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS

A. Not Applicable.

17. UNIT PRICES

A. Not Applicable.

18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

A. Successful Bidder shall commence work when schedule and weather permit, but no later than stated in Bid Form. Contractor shall pursue the Work regularly and continuously at reasonable rate to insure completion of the Work within time stated in Bid.

B. Should it be found impossible to complete the Work on or before time specified for completion, written request may be submitted for extension of time setting forth reasons believed to justify granting of such request. Refer to Article 20 of General Conditions of Contract, titled "Time for Completion".

19. WORK BY OWNER

A. Not Applicable.

20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE

A. Not Applicable.

FORM A

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION

In accordance with General Conditions of Contract, submit this Emerging Small Business Report within ten (10) days after Bid Due Date.

PROJECT NAME: _____

_____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

BIDDER INFORMATION

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

TELEPHONE NO.: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FORM B

DANE COUNTY (Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - INVOLVEMENT

COMPANY NAME: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

ESB NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PHONE NO & EMAIL.: _____

_____

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: _____% Amount: $_____

ESB NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PHONE NO & EMAIL.: _____

_____

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: _____% Amount: $_____

FORM C

DANE COUNTY
(Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CONTACTS

COMPANY NAME: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

	ESB FIRM NAME CONTACTED	DATE	PERSON CONTACTED	DID ESB BID?	ACC-EPT BID?	REASON FOR REJECTION
1)						
2)						
3)						
4)						
5)						
6)						
7)						
8)						

FORM D

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, _____ , _____ of
Name Title

_____ certify to best of my knowledge and
Company

belief that this business meets Emerging Small Business definition as indicated in Article 9 and that information contained in this Emerging Small Business Report is true and correct.

_____ _____
Bidder's Signature Date

Name of Bidding Firm: _____

BID FORM

BID NO. 317031
PROJECT: JOB CENTER SOLAR ARRAY
DANE COUNTY JOB CENTER

TO: DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION PROJECT MANAGER
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

NOTE: WISCONSIN STATUTE 77.54 (9M) ALLOWS FOR NO SALES & USE TAX ON THE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS FOR COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS.

BASE BID - LUMP SUM:
Dane County is inviting Bids for construction services for a solar array at the Dane County Job Center. The undersigned, having examined the site where the Work is to be executed and having become familiar with local conditions affecting the cost of the Work and having carefully examined the Drawings and Specifications, all other Construction Documents and Addenda thereto prepared by Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation hereby agrees to provide all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the complete and satisfactory execution of the entire Work, as specified in the Construction Documents, for the Base Bid stipulated sum of:

_____ and _____ /100 Dollars
Written Price

$_____
Numeric Price

Receipt of the following addenda and inclusion of their provisions in this Bid is hereby acknowledged:

Addendum No(s). _____ through _____

Dated _____

Dane County Department of Public Works must have this project completed by July 27, 2018. Assuming this Work can be started by April 10, 2018, what dates can you commence and complete this job?

Commencement Date: _____ Completion Date: _____
(final, not substantial)

I hereby certify that all statements herein are made on behalf of:

_____

(Name of Corporation, Partnership or Person submitting Bid)

Select one of the following:

1. A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, or

2. A partnership consisting of _____, or

3. A person conducting business as _____;

Of the City, Village, or Town of _____ of the State of _____.

I have examined and carefully prepared this Bid from the associated Construction Documents and have checked the same in detail before submitting this Bid; that I have full authority to make such statements and submit this Bid in (its) (their) (my) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct. In signing this Bid, we also certify that we have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a Bid; that this Bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor, or potential competitor; that this Bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the Bids Due Date to another bidder or competitor; that the above statement is accurate under penalty of perjury.

The undersigned further agrees to honor the Base Bid and the Alternate Bid(s) for sixty (60) calendar days from date of Award of Contract.

SIGNATURE: _____

(Bid is invalid without signature)

Print Name: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Email Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

THIS PAGE IS FOR BIDDERS' REFERENCE AND NEED NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH BID FORM.

BID CHECK LIST:
These items **must** be included with Bid:
☐ Bid Form ☐ Bid Bond ☐ Fair Labor Practices Certification
☐ Project Experience / Reference Summary

BIDDERS SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING:

DANE COUNTY VENDOR REGISTRATION PROGRAM

Any person bidding on any County contract must be registered with the Dane County Purchasing Division & pay an annual registration fee. A contract will not be awarded to an unregistered vendor. Obtain a *Vendor Registration Form* by calling 608/266-4131 or complete a new form or renewal online at:
www.danepurchasing.com/registration

DANE COUNTY BEST VALUE CONTRACTING PRE-QUALIFICATION

Contractors must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with the Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before the award of contract. Obtain a *Best Value Contracting Application* by calling 608/266-4018 or complete one online at:
www.countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx

EQUAL BENEFITS REQUIREMENT

By submitting a Bid, the contractor acknowledges that a condition of this contract is to provide equal benefits as required by Dane County Code of Ordinances Chapter 25.13. Contractor shall provide equal benefits as required by that Ordinance to all required employees during the term of the contract. Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification shall be submitted with final pay request. For more information:
www.danepurchasing.com/partner_benefit.aspx

FAIR LABOR PRACTICES CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, for and on behalf of the BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER named herein, certifies as follows:

A. That he or she is an officer or duly authorized agent of the above-referenced BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER, which has a submitted a bid, application or proposal for a contract or agreement with the county of Dane.

B. That BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER has (check one):

_____ not been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

_____ been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

Officer or Authorized Agent Signature

Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

Printed or Typed Business Name

NOTE: You can find information regarding the violations described above at: www.nlrb.gov and werc.wi.gov.

For reference, Dane County Ordinance 25.11(28)(a) is as follows:

(28) BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY. (a) Any bid, application or proposal for any contract with the county, including public works contracts regulated under chapter 40, shall include a certification indicating whether the bidder has been found by the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Committee (WERC) to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations within the last seven years. The purchasing manager shall investigate any such finding and make a recommendation to the committee, which shall determine whether the conduct resulting in the finding affects the bidder's responsibility to perform the contract.

If you indicated that the NLRB or WERC have found you to have such a violation, you must include copies of any relevant information regarding such violation with your proposal, bid or application.

Include this completed Certification with your bid, application or proposal.

COUNTY OF DANE

PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Contract No. _____ Bid No. 317031

Authority: 2017 RES -_____

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into as of the date by which authorized representatives of both parties have affixed their signatures, by and between the County of Dane (hereafter referred to as "COUNTY") and _____ (hereafter, "CONTRACTOR"), and

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, COUNTY, whose address is c/o Assistant Public Works Director, 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, desires to have CONTRACTOR provide Job Center Solar Array ("the Project"); and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, whose address is _____ _____ is able and willing to construct the Project, in accordance with the Construction Documents;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and the mutual covenants of the parties hereinafter set forth, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each party for itself, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR do agree as follows:

1. CONTRACTOR agrees to construct, for the price of $_____ the Project and at the CONTRACTOR'S own proper cost and expense to furnish all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Bid Form, General Conditions of Contract, the drawings which include all maps, plats, plans, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the specifications therefore as prepared by _____ (hereinafter referred to as "the Architect / Engineer"), and as enumerated in the Project Manual Table of Contents, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the Contract.

2. COUNTY agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the Contract subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Article entitled, "Payments to Contractor" of the General Conditions of Contract.

3. During the term of this Contract, CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities. The CONTRACTOR agrees in accordance with Wisconsin Statute 111.321 and Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances not to discriminate on the basis of age, race, ethnicity, religion, color, gender, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, cultural differences, ancestry, physical appearance, arrest record or conviction record, military participation or membership in the national guard, state defense force or any other reserve component of the military forces of the United States, or political beliefs.

Such equal opportunity shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation. CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this paragraph.

4. CONTRACTOR shall file an Affirmative Action Plan with the Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR must file such plan within fifteen (15) business days of the effective date of this Contract. During the term of this Contract CONTRACTOR shall also provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually the number of persons, by race, ethnicity, gender, and disability status, which apply for employment and, similarly classified, the number hired and number rejected.

5. During the term of this Contract, all solicitations for employment placed on CONTRACTOR'S behalf shall include a statement to the effect that CONTRACTOR is an "Equal Opportunity Employer".

6. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.13 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, which pertains to domestic partnership benefits.

7. CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all information and reports required by COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Officer as the same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and the provisions of this Contract.

8. This Contract is intended to be a Contract solely between the parties hereto and for their benefit only. No part of this Contract shall be construed to add to, supplement, amend, abridge or repeal existing rights, benefits or privileges of any third party or parties including, but not limited to, employees of either of the parties.

9. The entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and this Contract supersedes any and all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. The parties expressly agree that the express terms of this Contract shall not be amended in any fashion except in writing, executed by both parties.

10. CONTRACTOR must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before award of Contract. Subcontractors must be pre-qualified ten (10) business days prior to commencing Work under this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, by their respective authorized agents, have caused this Contract and its Schedules to be executed, effective as of the date by which all parties hereto have affixed their respective signatures, as indicated below.

* * * * * * *

FOR CONTRACTOR:

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, Secretary should attest. In accordance with IRS Regulations, unincorporated entities are required to provide either their Social Security or Employer Number in order to receive payment for services rendered.

* * * * * * *

This Contract is not valid or effectual for any purpose until approved by the appropriate authority designated below, and no work is authorized until the CONTRACTOR has been given notice to proceed by COUNTY'S Assistant Public Works Director.

FOR COUNTY:

Joseph T. Parisi, County Executive Date

Scott McDonell, County Clerk Date

AIA® Document A310™ – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

BOND AMOUNT:

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this day of

(Witness)	*(Contractor as Principal)* *(Seal)*
	(Title)
(Witness)	*(Surety)* *(Seal)*
	(Title)

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

Init.
/

AIA® Document A312™ – 2010

Performance Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A312–2010 combines two separate bonds, a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, into one form. This is not a single combined Performance and Payment Bond.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:

Amount:

Description:
(Name and location)

BOND
Date:
(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Section 16

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:	Name	Name and Title:	

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or **BROKER:**

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:
(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

.1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

.2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

.3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

§ 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

.2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and

.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 14 Definitions

§ 14.1 Balance of the Contract Price. The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 Contractor Default. Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address		Address	

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

AIA® Document A312™ – 2010

Payment Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:

Amount:

Description:
(Name and location)

BOND
Date:
(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Section 18

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:	Name	Name and Title:	

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)
AGENT or **BROKER:**

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:
(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A312–2010 combines two separate bonds, a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, into one form. This is not a single combined Performance and Payment Bond.

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

§ 16 Definitions

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- **.1** the name of the Claimant;
- **.2** the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- **.3** a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- **.4** a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- **.5** the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- **.6** the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- **.7** the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- **.8** the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address		Address	

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

EQUAL BENEFITS COMPLIANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATION FORM

PURPOSE

25.13 of the Dane County Ordinance requires that each contractor receiving payment for contracted services must certify that he or she has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.13 "Equal Benefits Requirement" of the Dane County Ordinances. Such certification must be submitted prior to the final payment on the contract.

This form should be included with a copy of the final contract invoice forwarded to your contract representative at Dane County.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that
Printed or Typed Name and Title

_____
Printed or Typed Name of Contractor

has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.13 of the Dane County Ordinances "Equal Benefits Requirements".

Signed _____

Date _____

For questions on this form, please contact Chuck Hicklin at 608-266-4109 or your contract representative at Dane County.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT 1
1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS 2
2. DEFINITIONS 2
3. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS 2
4. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 3
6. CLEANING UP 4
7. USE OF SITE 4
8. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP 5
9. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS 5
10. "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE 5
11. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES 6
12. SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES 6
13. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE 7
14. WEATHER CONDITIONS 8
15. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY 8
16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS 8
17. REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA 9
18. CHANGES IN THE WORK 9
19. EXTRAS 10
20. TIME FOR COMPLETION 10
21. CORRECTION OF WORK 10
22. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT 10
23. RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT 11
24. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES 11
25. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR 12
26. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS 13
27. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE 14
28. PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR 14
29. CONTRACT SECURITY 14
30. ASSIGNMENTS 14
31. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS 15
32. SEPARATE CONTRACTS 15
33. SUBCONTRACTS 15
34. PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT Manager'S AUTHORITY 16
35. ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY 16
36. STATED ALLOWANCES 16
37. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES 17
38. LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY 17
39. GENERAL GUARANTEE 17
40. CONFLICTING CONDITIONS 18
41. NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF 18
42. PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH 18
43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN / DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES 18
44. COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS 19
45. DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS 19
46. USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE 20
47. MINIMUM WAGES 20
48. CLAIMS 21
49. ANTITRUST AGREEMENT 21
50. INSURANCE 21
51. WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING 23

1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

A. Construction Documents, listed in Table of Contents of this Specification volume shall form part of this Contract and provisions of Construction Documents shall be as binding upon parties as if they were fully set forth in Contract itself.

B. These shall also be considered as part of Construction Documents: Addenda, including additions and modifications incorporated in such addenda before execution of Contract; requests for information; construction bulletins; change orders; and written interpretations by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager that are made after execution of Contract.

C. Construction Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Intent of Construction Documents is to include all labor, materials and equipment necessary for proper execution of the Work.

2. DEFINITIONS

A. These terms as used in this Contract are respectively defined as follows:
   1. All uses of term "County" in Construction Documents shall mean Dane County.
   2. All uses of term "Department" in Construction Documents shall mean Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, which is a unit of Dane County government. Department is County agency overseeing Contract with Contractor.
   3. Public Works Project Manager is appointed by and responsible to Department. Public Works Project Manager has authority to act on behalf of Department and will sign change orders, payment requests and other administrative matters related to projects.
   4. Public Works Project Manager is responsible for supervision, administration and management of field operations involved in construction phase of this Work.
   5. Term "Work" includes all labor, equipment and materials necessary to produce project required by Construction Documents.
   6. Term "Substantial Completion" is date when project or specified area of project is certified by Architect / Engineer that construction is sufficiently completed, in accordance with Construction Documents, and as modified by any subsequent changes agreed to by parties, so that County may occupy project or specified area of project for use for which it was intended subject to permit approval for occupancy.
   7. Contractor is person, firm, or corporation with whom County makes Contract. Though multiple contracts may be involved, Construction Documents treat them throughout as if each were of singular number.

3. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS

A. Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings as necessary to carry out the Work included in Contract. Additional drawings and instructions thus supplied to Contractor will coordinate with Construction Documents and will be so prepared that they can be reasonably interpreted as part thereof. Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with additional detail drawings and instructions.

4. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

A. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of all Shop Drawings for each submission, until receiving final approval. After final approval, provide five (5) additional copies for distribution and such other copies as may be required.

B. Contractor shall submit, on an on-going basis and as directed, Product Data such as brochures that shall contain catalog cuts and specifications of all furnished mechanical and electrical equipment. After Architect / Engineer's approval, one (1) copy shall remain in Architect / Engineer's file, one (1) kept at Department's office and one (1) kept at job site by Contractor for reference purposes.

C. Samples shall consist of physical examples furnished by Contractor in sufficient size and quantity to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards to compare the Work.
   1. Submit Samples in sufficient quantity (minimum of two (2)) to permit Architect / Engineer to make all necessary tests and of adequate size showing quality, type, color range, finish, and texture. Label each Sample stating material, type, color, thickness, size, project name, and Contractor's name.
   2. Submit transmittal letter requesting approval, and prepay transportation charges to Architect / Engineer's office on samples forwarded.
   3. Materials installed shall match approved Samples.

D. Contractor shall review Shop Drawings and place their dated stamp thereon to evidence their review and approval and shall submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to cause no delay in the Work or in work of any other contractor. At time of submission, Contractor shall inform Architect / Engineer in writing of any deviation in Shop Drawings or Samples from requirements of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer will not consider partial lists.

E. Architect / Engineer will review and approve or reject Shop Drawings with reasonable promptness to cause no delay. Architect / Engineer's approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings.

F. Contractor shall not commence any work requiring Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submission until Architect / Engineer has approved submission. All such work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.

G. Contractor shall keep on site of the Work, approved or conformed copy of Shop Drawings and shall at all times give Department access thereto.

H. By stamping and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, Contractor thereby represents that he or she has or will determine and verify all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data and that he or she has checked and coordinated each Shop Drawing, Product Data and Sample with requirements of the Work and of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer shall return without examination, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples not so noted.

I. All Shop Drawings from any one Contractor should be numbered consecutively and on cover sheet shall bear name and location of project, name of Contractor, date of submittal and date of each correction or revision and associated Specification section and page number.

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

B. Contractor shall not damage or endanger portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of County or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by County or separate contractor except with written consent of County and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor shall not withhold unreasonably from County or separate contractor, Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

6. CLEANING UP

A. Contractor shall keep premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under Contract. Contractor shall remove from and about the Work waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials at completion of the Work. Contractor shall maintain streets and sidewalks around the Work site in clean condition. Contractor shall remove all spillage and prevent tracking of spillage arising from performance of the Work, into, out of, and within the Work site. Contractor shall establish regular maintenance program of sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing to minimize accumulation of dirt and dust upon such areas.

B. If Contractor fails to clean up as directed in Construction Documents, County may do so and shall charge Contractor cost thereof.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for broken windows and glass, and at completion of the Work shall replace such damaged or broken windows and glass. After replacing damaged or broken windows and glass, Contractor shall remove all labels, wash and polish both sides of all windows and glass.

D. In addition to general cleaning (sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing, as is appropriate to work surface), Contractor shall perform following final cleaning for all trades at completion of the Work:
   1. Remove temporary protections;
   2. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, decorated and finished woodwork and wall surfaces;
   3. Remove spots, plaster, soil and paint from ceramic tile, marble and other finished materials, and wash or wipe clean;
   4. Clean fixtures, cabinet work and equipment, removing stains, paint, dirt and dust, and leave same in undamaged, new condition;
   5. Clean aluminum in accordance with recommendations of manufacturer; and
   6. Clean resilient floors thoroughly with well-rinsed mop containing only enough moisture to clean off any surface dirt or dust and buff dry by machine to bring surfaces to sheen.

7. USE OF SITE

A. Contractor shall provide County and Architect / Engineer access to the Work under all circumstances.

B. Contractor shall confine operations at site to areas permitted by County, law, ordinance, permits and Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber site with materials

or equipment. Contractor shall assure free, convenient, unencumbered, direct and safe access to all properties adjacent to the Work for County, its employees, invitees and guests.

8. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

A. Contractor shall perform all work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities and means, necessary to complete the Work required by this Contract, within time specified, in accordance with provisions of Construction Documents.

B. All equipment and materials incorporated in the Work covered by this Contract are to be new; use recycled and / or recovered materials to extent that such use is technically and economically feasible. Recovered materials are products recovered from solid waste in form identical to original form for use that is same as, or similar to original use. Recycled materials are products manufactured from solid waste.

C. If requested, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of construction materials proposed or used. Contractor shall furnish to Architect / Engineer, for approval, manufacturer name and model, performance capacities and other pertinent information of machinery, mechanical, electrical or other types of equipment, which Contractor plans to install.

D. If not otherwise provided, materials and labor called for in this Contract shall be provided and performed in accordance with established practice and standards recognized by Architects, Engineers, Department, and construction industry.

E. Reference to "Standard" specifications of any association or manufacturer, or codes of County authorities, intends most recent printed edition or catalog in effect on date that corresponds with date of Construction Documents.

F. Whenever reference is made in Specifications that work shall be "performed", "applied", in accordance with "manufacturer's directions or instructions", Contractor to whom those instructions are directed shall furnish three (3) printed copies of such instructions to Architect / Engineer before execution of the Work.

9. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS

A. Contractor or any subcontractor shall not purchase materials or supplies for the Work subject to any chattel mortgage or under conditional sale contract or other agreement by which seller retains interest. Contractor warrants that all materials and supplies used in the Work are free from all liens, claims or encumbrances and Contractor has good title to them.

10. "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

A. Whenever equipment or materials are identified on Drawings or in Specifications by reference to manufacturer's or vendor's name, trade name, catalog number, and other identifying information, it is intended to establish standards; and any equipment or material of other manufacturers and vendors which will perform adequately duties imposed by general design will be considered equally accepted provided equipment or material so proposed is, in opinion of Architect / Engineer, of equal substance and function. Architect / Engineer and Department shall provide written approval before Contractor may purchase or install it.

B. Equipment or materials of manufacturers, other than those named, may be used only upon following conditions:
   1. That, in opinion of Architect / Engineer and Department, proposed material or equipment item is fully equal or superior (in design, materials, construction, workmanship, performance, finish, etc.) to named item. No compromise in quality level, however small, is acceptable.
   2. That, in substituting materials or equipment, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system or for modifications required in adjacent or related work to accommodate such substitution despite Architect / Engineer's and Department's approval, and all costs growing out of approval of "or equal" items shall be responsibility of Contractor. No extra costs resulting from such approval shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.
   3. It shall be understood that use of materials or equipment other than those specified, or approved equal by Architect / Engineer and Department, shall constitute violation of Contract, and that Architect / Engineer and Department shall have right to require removal of such materials or equipment and their replacement with specified materials or equipment at Contractor's expense.
   4. Product and manufacturer named first in Specifications or on information shown on Drawings is basis of selection of manufactured items and equipment, particularly mechanical equipment. In using other than first named products or manufacturers, including those specified as additionally approved or acceptable, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system and for modifications in any work required to accommodate them. Architect / Engineer's approval of such additionally acceptable products or manufacturers, either in Specifications or in Addendum, does not relieve Contractor from obligation to coordinate such optional products with other Contractors, whose work may be affected by them, and to pay all additional costs resulting from their inclusion into the Work. Contractor's liability shall include payment of Architect / Engineer's fees for any additional services made necessary by or directly connected to such product changes. No extra costs resulting from such changes shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.

C. No request for approval of "or equal" materials will be entertained except from Contractor. Identify any request for substitution as substitution on Contractor's letter of transmittal and give reasons for substitution. Department may in its sole discretion allow substitutions of materials.

11. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

A. If Contractor uses any design, device or material covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, that, without exception, contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the Work.

B. Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless County from any and all claims for infringement by reason of use of such patent or copyright in connection with the Work agreed to be performed under this Contract, and shall indemnify County for any cost, expense or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

12. SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES

A. Department will furnish to Contractor all site, topography and property surveys necessary for execution of the Work.

B. Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses and approvals necessary for execution of this Contract.

C. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes, rules and regulations relating to performance of the Work, protection of adjacent property, and maintenance of passageways, guard fences or other protective facilities.

D. Contractor shall pay all Sales, Consumer, Use and other similar taxes required by law.

E. Contractor shall promptly notify Architect / Engineer of any variances of Drawings or Specifications with that of any State of Wisconsin, federal or local law, code, rule or regulation. Upon such notification, Architect / Engineer will require correction of variance to comply with applicable law, code, rule or regulation at no additional cost to Contractor.

F. Work under this Contract shall comply with all applicable State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes and regulations.

G. Contractor shall pay charges for water, sewer and other utility connections made by municipalities where required by Specifications.

13. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE

A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation and superintendence necessary to execute, complete and deliver the Work within specified time. Contractor agrees to secure at their own expense all personnel necessary to carry out the Work. Such personnel shall not be deemed County employees nor shall they have or be deemed to have any direct contractual relationship with County.

B. Performance of any work necessary after regular working hours, on Sundays or Legal Holidays shall be without additional expense to County. Performance of any work at site at other than normal working hours must be coordinated with Public Works Project Manager.

C. Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove such temporary works as may be required.

D. Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of Construction Documents.

E. At the Work site, Contractor shall give personal superintendence to the Work or shall employ construction superintendent or foreman, experienced in character of work covered by Contract, who shall have full authority to act for Contractor. Understand that such superintendent or foreman shall be acceptable to Architect / Engineer and Department.

F. Remove from project or take other corrective action upon notice from Architect / Engineer or Department for Contractor's employees whose work is considered by Architect / Engineer or Department to be unsatisfactory, careless, incompetent, unskilled or otherwise objectionable.

G. Contractor and subcontractors shall be required to conform to Labor Laws of State of Wisconsin and various acts amendatory and supplementary thereto and to other laws, ordinances and legal requirements applicable to the Work.

H. Presence and observation of the Work by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager shall not relieve Contractor of any obligations.

14. WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. In event of temporary suspension of work, or during inclement weather, or whenever Architect / Engineer shall direct, Contractor shall, and shall cause subcontractors to protect carefully all work and materials against damage or injury from weather. If, in opinion of Architect / Engineer or Department, any work or materials that have been damaged or injured due to failure on part of Contractor or any subcontractors so to protect the Work, such materials shall be removed and replaced at expense of Contractor.

15. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall at all times safely guard County's property from injury or loss in connection with this Contract. Contractor shall at all times safely guard and protect the Work, and adjacent property, from damage. Contractor shall replace or make good any such damage, loss or injury unless such is caused directly by errors contained in Contract, or by County, or County's duly authorized representative.

B. Contractor may act diligently, without previous instructions from Architect / Engineer and / or Department, in emergency that threatens loss or injury of property, or safety of life. Contractor shall notify Architect / Engineer and / or Department immediately thereafter. Promptly submit any claim for compensation by Contractor due to such extra work to Architect / Engineer and / or Department for approval as provided for in Article 18 herein.

16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

A. Authorized representatives and agents of County government shall have access at all times to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and for inspection.

B. Should it be considered necessary or advisable at any time before final acceptance of the Work to make examination of work already completed, by removing or tearing out same, Contractor shall upon request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and materials. If such work is found to be defective in any aspect, due to fault of Contractor or subcontractors thereof, Contractor shall assume all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. Contractor will be reimbursed for such examination and replacement in accordance with Article 18 - A.3., of these General Conditions of Contract if such work is found to meet requirements of Contract.

C. If Specifications, Architect / Engineer's, or Public Works Project Manager's instructions require any work to be specially tested or approved, Contractor shall give Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager timely notice of its readiness for testing or inspection. Test all materials and equipment requiring testing in accordance with accepted or specified standards, as applicable. Architect / Engineer shall recommend laboratory or inspection agency and Department will select and pay for all initial laboratory inspection services. Should retesting be required, due to failure of initial testing, cost of such retesting shall be borne by Contractor.

D. Cost of any testing performed by manufacturers or Contractor for substantiating acceptability of proposed substitution of materials and equipment, or necessary conformance testing in

conjunction with manufacturing processes or factory assemblage, shall be borne by Contractor or manufacturer responsible.

17. REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA

A. Contractor shall submit to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, invoices, records and other data as either may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this Contract.

18. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Make no changes, except in cases of emergency, in the Work covered by approved Construction Documents without having prior written approval of Department. Charges or credits for the Work covered by approved change shall be determined by one of these methods:
   1. Unit bid prices previously approved.
   2. Agreed lump sum based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
      c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work.
      d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
      e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
      f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
      g) Add to cost under (2), fixed fee to be agreed upon, but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      h) On that portion of the Work under (2) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      i) Department may require correct amount of costs with supporting vouchers; Contractor shall keep and present in such form as directed.
   3. Cost-plus work, with not-to-exceed dollar limit, based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
      c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work. Rental cost cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) replacement value of rented equipment.
      d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
      e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
      f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
      g) To cost under (3), there shall be added fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
      h) On that portion of the Work under (3) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.

i) Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as directed, correct amount of cost together with such supporting vouchers as may be required by Department.

B. If Contractor claims that by any instructions given by Architect / Engineer, Department, by drawings or otherwise, regarding performance of the Work or furnishing of material under Contract, involves extra cost, Contractor shall give Department written notice of cost thereof within two (2) weeks after receipt of such instructions and in any event before proceeding to execute work, unless delay in executing work would endanger life or property.

C. No claim for extra work or cost shall be allowed unless it was done in pursuance of written Change Order from Architect / Engineer and approved by Department, as previously mentioned, and claim presented with payment request submitted after changed or extra work is completed.

D. Negotiation of cost for change in the Work shall not be cause for Contractor to delay prosecution of the Work if Contractor has been authorized in writing by Public Works Project Manager to proceed.

19. EXTRAS

A. Without invalidating Contract, Department may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the Work, contract sum being adjusted in accordance with Article 18 herein.

20. TIME FOR COMPLETION

A. Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly and diligently and complete the Work as stated in Construction Documents.

21. CORRECTION OF WORK

A. All work, all materials whether incorporated in the Work or not, and all processes of manufacture shall at all times and places be subject to inspection of Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager who shall be judge of quality and suitability of the Work, materials, and processes of manufacture for purposes for which they are used. Should they fail to meet Architect / Engineer's and Public Works Project Manager's approval they shall be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected, by Contractor at Contractor's expense. Immediately remove all rejected material from site.

B. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with Construction Documents or fails to perform any provision of Contract, Department may, after ten (10) business days' written notice to Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy County may have, make good such deficiencies. In such case, appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from Contractor's payments then or thereafter, cost of correcting such deficiencies, including cost of Architect / Engineer's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure.

22. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT

A. If Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Contractor shall immediately give notice to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager of such conditions before they are

disturbed. Architect / Engineer will thereupon promptly investigate conditions, and if Architect / Engineer finds that they materially differ from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Architect / Engineer will at once make such changes as necessary, any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes to be adjusted in manner provided in above Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

23. RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

A. In event that any provisions of this Contract are violated by Contractor or by any subcontractors, County may serve written notice upon Contractor and Surety of its intention to terminate Contract, such notice to contain reasons for such intention to terminate Contract, and unless within ten (10) business days after serving of such notice upon Contractor, such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement or correction be made, Contract shall, upon expiration of said ten (10) business days, cease and terminate.

B. In event of any such termination, County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon Surety and Contractor, and Surety shall have right to take over and perform Contract subject to County's approval; provided, however, that if Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) business days from date of mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, County may take over the Work and prosecute same to completion by contract, or by force account, at expense of Contractor; Contractor and Surety shall be liable to County for any excess cost occasioned County thereby, and in such event County may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, such materials and equipment as may be on the Work site and therefore necessary.

24. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES

A. Contractor shall be responsible for Construction Schedule and coordination. Immediately after execution and delivery of Contract and before making first payment, Contractor shall notify all subcontractors to furnish all required information to develop Construction Schedule. Contractor and all subcontractors associated with the Work shall furnish following information from each Division of Specifications:
   1. List of construction activities;
   2. Start, finish and time required for completion of each activity;
   3. Sequential relationships between activities;
   4. Identify all long lead-time items, key events, meetings or activities such as required submittals, fabrication and delivery, procurement of materials, installation and testing;
   5. Weekly definition of extent of work and areas of activity for each trade or Subcontract; and
   6. Other information as determined by Public Works Project Manager.

B. In addition to above requested items, Contractor shall request delivery dates for all County-furnished equipment, materials or labor. This shall include any work handled by Department under separate contracts such as asbestos abatement, air and water balancing, etc. Indicate on Construction Schedule these associated delivery and installation dates.

C. Progress Reporting:
   1. Contractor shall update and publish Construction Schedule on monthly basis. Revisions to Schedule shall be by Contractor and made in same detail as original Schedule and accompanied by explanation of reasons for revision; and shall be subject to approval by Department.

2. Failure of Contractor to keep Schedule in updated format shall result in County hiring firm specializing in construction schedule development and deducting those costs associated with updating process from payments due Contractor.
3. Contractor shall submit show actual percentage of each activity completed, estimated future progress, and anticipated completion time.

D. Responsibility for timely completion requires:
   1. Contractor and subcontractors understand that performance of each is interdependent upon performance of others.
   2. Whenever it becomes apparent from current schedule, that phasing or progress completion dates will not be met, Contractor must take some or all following actions at no additional cost to County:
      a) Increase construction labor in such quantities and crafts as will eliminate backlog of work.
      b) Increase number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, amount of construction equipment, or any combination of foregoing to eliminate backlog of work.
      c) Reschedule work (yet remain in conformance with Drawings and Specifications).
   3. Prior to proceeding with any of above actions, Contractor shall notify Public Works Project Manager.

E. Maintain current Construction Schedule at all times. Revise Construction Schedule in same detail as original and accompany with explanation of reasons for revision. Schedule shall be subject to approval by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

25. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall provide:
   1. Detailed estimate giving complete breakdown of contract price by Specification Division; and
   2. Periodic itemized estimates of work done for purpose of making partial payments thereon.

B. Submit these estimates for approval first to Architect / Engineer, then to Public Works Project Manager. Costs employed in making up any of these schedules are for determining basis of partial payments and not considered as fixing basis for additions to or deductions from Contract price.

C. County will make partial payments to Contractor for value, proportionate to amount of Contract, of all labor and material incorporated in the Work during preceding calendar month upon receipt of Application and Certificate for Payment form from Architect / Engineer and approval of Department.

D. Contractor shall submit for approval first to Architect / Engineer, and then to Public Works Project Manager all Application and Certificate for Payment forms. If requested, Application and Certificate for Payment shall be supported by such additional evidence as may be required, showing Contractor's right to payment claimed.

E. Application and Certificate for Payment for preparatory work and materials delivered and suitably stored at site to be incorporated into the Work at some future period, will be given due consideration. Requesting payment for materials stored off site, may be rejected, however, if deemed essential for reasons of job progress, protection, or other sufficient cause, requests will be considered, conditional upon submission by Contractor of bills of sale,

photographs and such other procedures as will adequately protect County's interest such as storage in bonded warehouse with adequate coverage. If there is any error in payment, Contractor is obligated to notify Department immediately, but no longer than ten (10) business days from receipt of payment.

F. Payments by County will be due within forty-five (45) business days after receipt by Department of Application and Certificate for Payment.

G. County will retain five percent (5%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment until final completion and acceptance of all the Work covered by Contract. However, anytime after fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been furnished and installed at site, County will make remaining payments in full if Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work corresponds with Construction Schedule. If Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work does not correspond with Construction Schedule, County may retain up to ten percent (10%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment for the Work completed.

H. All material and work covered by partial payments made shall become sole property of County, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made, or restoration of any damaged work, or as waiver of right of County to require fulfillment of all of terms of Contract.

I. County will make final payment within sixty (60) calendar days after final completion of the Work, and will constitute acceptance thereof. Submit Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification with final pay request. Payment may be denied if Certification is not included.

J. County may make payment in full, including retained percentages and less authorized deductions, upon completion and acceptance of each Division where price is stated separately in Contract.

K. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit to this Department, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract, affidavit(s) as required to prove that all debts and claims against this Work are paid in full or otherwise satisfied, and give final evidence of release of all liens against the Work and County. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

26. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

A. County, after having served written notice on said Contractor, may either pay directly any unpaid bills of which Department has written notice, or withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged; whereupon, payment to Contractor shall be resumed in accordance with terms of this Contract, but in no event shall these provisions be construed to impose any obligations upon County to either Contractor or Contractor's Surety.

B. In paying any unpaid bills of Contractor, County shall be deemed agent of Contractor, and any payment so made by County, shall be considered as payment made under Contract by County to Contractor and County shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.

C. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from all claims growing out of lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workers, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies, including commissary, incurred in performance of this Contract.

D. At Department's request, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of nature designated above have been paid, discharged or waived.

27. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

A. Making of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by County except those arising from:
   1. Unsettled lien;
   2. Faulty or defective work appearing after substantial completion;
   3. Failure of the Work to comply with requirements of Construction Documents; or
   4. Terms of any special guarantees required by Construction Documents.

B. Acceptance of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by Contractor.

28. PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall pay following not later than fifth (5^{th}) business day following each payment received from County:
   1. All transportation and utility services rendered;
   2. All materials, tools, and other expendable equipment that have been delivered at site of the Work to extent of ninety percent (90%) of cost thereof, and balance of cost thereof when said balance is paid to Contractor; and
   3. Each subcontractor, respective amount allowed Contractor because of work performed by subcontractor to extent of subcontractor's interest therein.

29. CONTRACT SECURITY

A. Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract price as security for faithful performance of this Contract and payment of all persons performing labor on project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

B. Sample Performance and Payment Bonds that Contractor will be required to execute is bound into these Construction Documents. Before construction Contract is consummated, completed Performance and Payment Bonds must be approved by Department.

30. ASSIGNMENTS

A. Contractor shall not assign whole or any part of this Contract or any moneys due or to become due hereunder without written consent of Department. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, instrument of

assignment shall contain clause substantially to effect that it is agreed that right of assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

31. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS

A. If, through acts of neglect on part of Contractor or any subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, Contractor agrees to settle with such subcontractor by agreement or arbitration if such other subcontractor will so settle. If such subcontractor shall assert any claim against County on account of any damage alleged to have been sustained, Department shall notify Contractor, who shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives against any such claim.

32. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Department may award other contracts for the Work and all Contractors shall fully cooperate with each other and carefully adjust their work to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by Department. No Contractor shall commit or permit any act that will interfere with performance of the Work by any other Contractor.

B. Contractor shall coordinate the Work with those of other Contractors. Cooperation will be required in arrangement for storage of materials and in detailed execution of the Work. Contractor, including subcontractors, shall keep informed of progress and detail work of others and shall notify Architect / Engineer or Department immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on part of others. Failure of Contractor to keep informed of the Work progressing on site and failure to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance by Contractor of status of the Work as being satisfactory for proper coordination with Contractor's own work.

33. SUBCONTRACTS

A. Contractor may use services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work that, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors.

B. Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior approval of Department. Qualifications of subcontractors shall be same as qualifications of Contractor. Request for subcontractor approval shall be submitted to Department fifteen (15) business days before start of subcontractor's work. If subcontractors are changed or added, Contractor shall notify Department in writing.

C. Contractor shall be as fully responsible to County for acts and omissions of subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor.

D. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to Contractor by terms of General Conditions of Contract and other Construction Documents insofar as applicable to work of subcontractors and to give Contractor same power as regards terminating any subcontract that Department may exercise over Contractor under any provision of Construction Documents.

E. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and County.

F. Contractor shall insert in all subcontracts, Articles 26, 33, 43 and 45, respectively entitled: "Withholding of Payments", "Subcontracts", "Affirmative Action Provision and Minority / Women / Disadvantaged Business Enterprises", and "Minimum Wages", and shall further require all subcontractors to incorporate physically these same Articles in all subcontracts.

34. PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT MANAGER'S AUTHORITY

A. Public Works Project Manager shall:
   1. Administer and ensure compliance with Construction Documents;
   2. Provide responsible on-site observations of construction and have authority to request work and to stop work whenever necessary to insure proper enforcement of Construction Documents;
   3. Convene and chair project meetings and foreman's coordination meetings when necessary to coordinate resolution of conflicts between Contractors, Architects, Engineers, Consultants, and Department; and
   4. Check and inspect material, equipment and installation procedures of all trades for proper workmanship and for compliance with Drawings, Specifications and Shop Drawings, permit no material on project site that is not satisfactory and reject work not in compliance with Construction Documents.

35. ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY

A. Architect / Engineer is retained by, and is responsible to Department acting for County.

B. Architect / Engineer shall determine amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of several kinds of work and materials that are provided under this Contract and shall decide all questions that may arise in relation to said work and construction thereof.

C. Architect / Engineer shall decide meaning and intent of any portion of Specifications and of any Drawings where they may be found obscure or be in dispute.

D. Architect / Engineer shall provide responsible observation of construction. Architect / Engineer has authority to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary to insure proper execution of Construction Documents.

E. Architect / Engineer shall be interpreter of conditions of Construction Documents and judge of its performance.

F. Within reasonable time, Architect / Engineer shall make decisions on all matters relating to progress of the Work or interpretation of Construction Documents.

G. Architect / Engineer's decisions are subject to review by Public Works Project Manager.

36. STATED ALLOWANCES

A. Stated allowances enumerated in Instructions to Bidders shall cover net cost of materials or equipment, and all applicable taxes. Contractor's cost of delivery and unloading at site, handling costs on site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and any other incidental costs shall be included in Contractor's bid, but not as part of cash allowance.

B. Department will solicit at least two (2) bids on materials or equipment for which allowance is stated and select on basis of lowest qualified responsible bid. Contractor will then be instructed to purchase "Allowed Materials". If actual price for purchasing "Allowed Materials", including taxes, is more or less than "Cash Allowance", Contract price shall be adjusted accordingly. Adjustment in Contract price shall not contain any cost items excluded from cash allowance.

37. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES

A. Whenever estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of Construction Documents, they are given for use in comparing bids and right is especially reserved to increase or diminish them as they may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Department to complete the Work included in this Contract, and cost for such increase or diminution shall be adjusted in manner provided for in General Conditions of Contract Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

38. LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. Prior to start of construction, County shall furnish all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and completion of the Work to be performed under this Contract.

39. GENERAL GUARANTEE

A. Neither final certificate of payment nor any provision in Construction Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of premises by County shall constitute acceptance of work not done in accordance with Construction Documents or relieve Contractor of liability in respect to any expressed warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship.
   1. In no event shall making of any payment required by Contract constitute or be construed as waiver by County of any breach of covenants of Contract or waiver of any default of Contractor and making of any such payment by County while any such default or breach shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice right of County with respect to recovery of damages or other remedy as result of such breach or default.

B. Contractor shall remedy and make good all defective workmanship and materials and pay for any damage to other work resulting there from, which appear within period of one (1) year from date of substantial completion, providing such defects are not clearly due to abuse or misuse by County. Department will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

C. Guarantee on work executed after certified date of substantial completion will begin on date when such work is inspected and approved by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

D. Where guarantees or warrantees are required in sections of Specifications for periods in excess of one (1) year, such longer terms shall apply; however, Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds shall not apply to any guarantee or warranty period in excess of one (1) year.

40. CONFLICTING CONDITIONS

A. Any provision in any of Construction Documents which may be in conflict or inconsistent with any Articles in these General Conditions of Contract or Supplementary Conditions shall be void to extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

B. In case of ambiguity or conflict between Drawings and Specifications, Specifications shall govern.

C. Printed dimensions shall be followed in preference to measurements by scale. Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings. Dimensions on Drawings and details are subject to field measurements of adjacent work.

41. NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

A. Any notice to Contractor from Department relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing and considered delivered and service thereof completed, when said notice is posted, by certified or registered mail, to Contractor at Contractor's last given address, or delivered in person to said Contractor, or Contractor's authorized representative on the Work.

42. PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH

A. In order to protect lives and health of Contractor's employees under Contract, Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Rules of Department of Commerce, relating to Safety and Health.

B. Contractor alone shall be responsible for safety, efficiency and adequacy of Contractor's tools, equipment and methods, and for any damage that may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN / DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

A. Affirmative Action Provisions.
   1. During term of their Contract, Contractor agrees not to discriminate on basis of race, religion, color, sex, handicap, age, sexual preference, marital status, physical appearance, or national origin against any person, whether recipient of services (actual or potential), employee, or applicant for employment. Such equal opportunity shall include but not be limited to following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation or level of service(s). Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, these affirmative action standards so as to be visible to all employees, service recipients and applicants for this paragraph. Listing of prohibited bases for discrimination shall no be construed to amend in any fashion state or federal law setting forth additional bases and exceptions shall be permitted only to extent allowable in state or federal law.
   2. Contractor is subject to this Article only if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees and receives $10,000.00 or more in annual aggregate contracts with County. Contractor shall file and Affirmative Action Plan with Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of Dane County Code of Ordinances. Such plan must be filed within fifteen (15) business days of effective date of this Contract and failure to do so by said date shall constitute ground for immediate termination of Contract by County. Contractor shall also, during term of this Contract, provide copies of all announcements

of employment opportunities to County's Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually number of persons, by race, sex and handicap status, who apply for employment, and, similarly classified, number hired and number rejected.

3. Contact Dane County Contract Compliance Officer at Dane County Contract Compliance Office, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 421, Madison, WI 53703, 608/266-4114.
4. In all solicitations for employment placed on Contractor's behalf during term of this Contract, Contractor shall include statement to affect Contractor is "Equal Opportunity Employer". Contractor agrees to furnish all information and reports required by County's Contract Compliance Officer as same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and provision of this Contract.

B. Minority / Women / Disadvantaged / Emerging Small Business Enterprises.
   1. Chapter 19.508 of Dane County Code of Ordinances is official policy of Dane County regarding utilization of, to fullest extent of, Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) and Emerging Small Business Enterprises (ESBEs).
   2. Contractor may utilize MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs as subcontractors or suppliers. List of subcontractors will be required of low bidder as stated in this Contract. List shall indicate which are MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs and percentage of subcontract awarded, shown as percentage of total dollar amount of bid.

44. COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

A. During term of this Contract, Contractor shall report to County Contract Compliance Officer, within ten (10) business days, any allegations to, or findings by National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission (WERC) that Contractor has violated statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations. If investigation by Contract Compliance Officer results in final determination that matter adversely affects Contractor's responsibilities under this Contract, and which recommends termination, suspension or cancellation of this Contract, County may take such action.

B. Contractor may appeal any adverse finding by Contract Compliance Officer as set forth in Dane County Ordinance 25.015(11)(c) through (e).

C. Contractor shall post this statement in prominent place visible to employees: "As condition of receiving and maintaining contract with Dane County, this employer shall comply with federal, state and all other applicable laws prohibiting retaliation or union organizing."

45. DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

A. Contractor agrees to provide same economic benefits to all of its employees with domestic partners as it does to employees with spouses, or cash equivalent if such benefit cannot reasonably be provided. Contractor agrees to make available for County inspection Contractor's payroll records relating to employees providing services on or under this Contract or subcontract. If any payroll records of Contractor contain any false, misleading or fraudulent information, or if Contractor fails to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.13, Dane County Ordinances, contract compliance officer may withhold payments on Contract; terminate, cancel or suspend Contract in whole or in part; or, after due process hearing, deny Contractor right to participate in bidding on future County contracts for period of one year

after first violation is found and for period of three years after second or subsequent violation is found.

46. USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE

A. Contractor agrees to use and occupancy of portion or unit of the Work before formal acceptance by Department, provided Department:
   1. Secures written consent of Contractor; except when in opinion of Public Works Project Manager, Contractor is chargeable with unwarranted delay in final cleanup of punch list items or other Contract requirements.
   2. Secures endorsement from insurance carrier and consent of Surety permitting occupancy of building or use of the Work during remaining period of construction, or, secures consent of Surety.
   3. Assumes all costs and maintenance of heat, electricity and water.
   4. Accepts all work completed within that portion or unit of the Work to be occupied, at time of occupancy.

47. MINIMUM WAGES

A. Contractor shall post, at appropriate conspicuous point on site of project, schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates for various classes of laborers and mechanics to be engaged in the Work under this Contract and all deductions, if any, required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by laborers and mechanics so engaged.

B. Supplementary Conditions section in Construction Documents lists wage determinations required by State Law.

C. If, after award of Contract, it becomes necessary to employ any person in trade or occupation not classified in wage determinations, such person shall be paid at not less than such rate as shall be determined by Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development. Such approved minimum rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such trade or occupation. Contractor shall notify Department of Contractor's intention to employ persons in trades or occupations not so classified in sufficient time for Department to obtain approved rates for such trades or occupations.

D. Specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and Department will not consider any claims for additional compensation made by Contractor because of payment by Contractor of any wage rate in excess of applicable rate contained in this Contract. Contractor shall adjust any disputes in regard to payment of wages in excess of those specified in this Contract.

E. Submit required affidavit(s) to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract. Affidavit(s) shall clearly indicate name, trade or occupation, and paid wages of every laborer, worker or mechanic employed by Contractor and all subcontractors during billing period including accurate record of number of hours worked by each employee and actual wages paid as stipulated in Wisconsin Statue 66.0903. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

48. CLAIMS

A. No claim may be made until Department's Assistant Public Works Director has reviewed Architect / Engineer's decision as provided for in Article 35 of General Conditions of Contract. If any claim remains unresolved after such review by Department's Assistant Public Works Director the claim may be filed under Wisconsin Statute 893.80. Work shall progress during period of any dispute or claim. Unless specifically agreed between parties, venue will be in Dane County, Wisconsin.

49. ANTITRUST AGREEMENT

A. Contractor and County recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are in fact usually borne by County. Therefore, Contractor hereby assigns to County any and all claims for such overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Contract, except as to overcharges which result from antitrust violations commencing after price is established under this Contract and any change order thereto.

50. INSURANCE

A. Contractor Carried Insurance:
   1. Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until Contractor has obtained all insurance required under this Article and has provided evidence of such insurance to Risk Manager, 425 City-County Building, 210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Madison, WI 53703. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work until insurance required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. Company providing insurance must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.
   2. Worker's Compensation Insurance:
      a) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by statute for all of Contractor's employees engaged in work at site of project under this Contract and, in case of any such work sublet, Contractor shall require subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by protection afforded by Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.
      b) If any claim of employees engaged in hazardous work on project under this Contract is not protected under Worker's Compensation Statute, Contractor shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate Employer's Liability Insurance for protection of such of Contractor's employees as are not otherwise protected.
   3. Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:
      a) Contractor shall procure and maintain during life of this Contract, Contractor's Public Liability Insurance and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less than $1,000,000 bodily injury, including accidental death, to any one person, and subject to same limit for each person, in amount not less than $1,000,000 on account of one accident, and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less then $1,000,000 or combined single limit of at least $1,000,000 with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000. Contractor shall add "Dane County" as additional insured for each project.
      b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall include Products, Completed Operation, and Contractual Liability under Insurance Contract. "Contractor shall in all instances save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer against all claims, demands, liabilities, damages or any other

costs which may accrue in prosecution of the Work and that Contractor will save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer from all damages caused by or as result of Contractor's operations" and each shall be listed as additional insured on Contractor's and sub-contractors' insurance policies.

c) Obligations of Contractor under Article 50.A.2.b) shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof, arising out of:
   1) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
   2) Giving of or failure to give directions or instructions by Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.

d) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance covering owned, non-owned and hired automobiles for limits of not less than $1,000,000 each accident single limit, bodily injury and property damage combined with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000.

e) Contractor shall either:
   1) Require each subcontractor to procure and to maintain during life of subcontract, subcontractor's Public Liability Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance of type and in same amount specified in preceding paragraphs; or
   2) Insure activities of subcontractors in Contractor's own policy.

4. Scope of Insurance and Special Hazards: Insurance required under Article 50.A.2 & 50.A.3. hereof shall provide adequate protection for Contractor and subcontractors, respectively, against damage claims which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operation be by insured or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by insured and also against any of special hazards which may be encountered in performance of this Contract as enumerated in Supplementary Conditions.
5. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: Contractor shall furnish Risk Manager with certificates showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates, dates of expiration of policies and "Dane County" listed as additional insured. Such certificates shall also contain (substantially) following statement: "Insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) business days written notice has been received by Risk Manager."

B. Builder's Risk:
1. County shall provide Builder's Risk insurance coverage for its insurable interests in construction or renovation projects with completed value of $500,000 or less. Therefore, if project completed value is more than $500,000, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in force, at its own expense, Builder's Risk Insurance on all risks for amount equal to full completed value of covered structure or replacement value of alterations or additions. Any deductible shall not exceed $25,000 for each loss. Policy shall include occupancy clause and list Dane County as loss payee.

C. Indemnification / Hold Harmless:
1. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of

them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by part indemnified hereunder.

2. In any and all claims against Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives or by any employee of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, indemnification obligation under this Contract shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefits or other employee benefit acts.
3. Obligations of Contractor under this Contract shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees arising out of:
   a) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinion, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
   b) Giving of or failure to give directions or instruction by Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
4. Dane County shall not be liable to Contractor for damages or delays resulting from work by third parties or by injunctions or other restraining orders obtained by third parties.

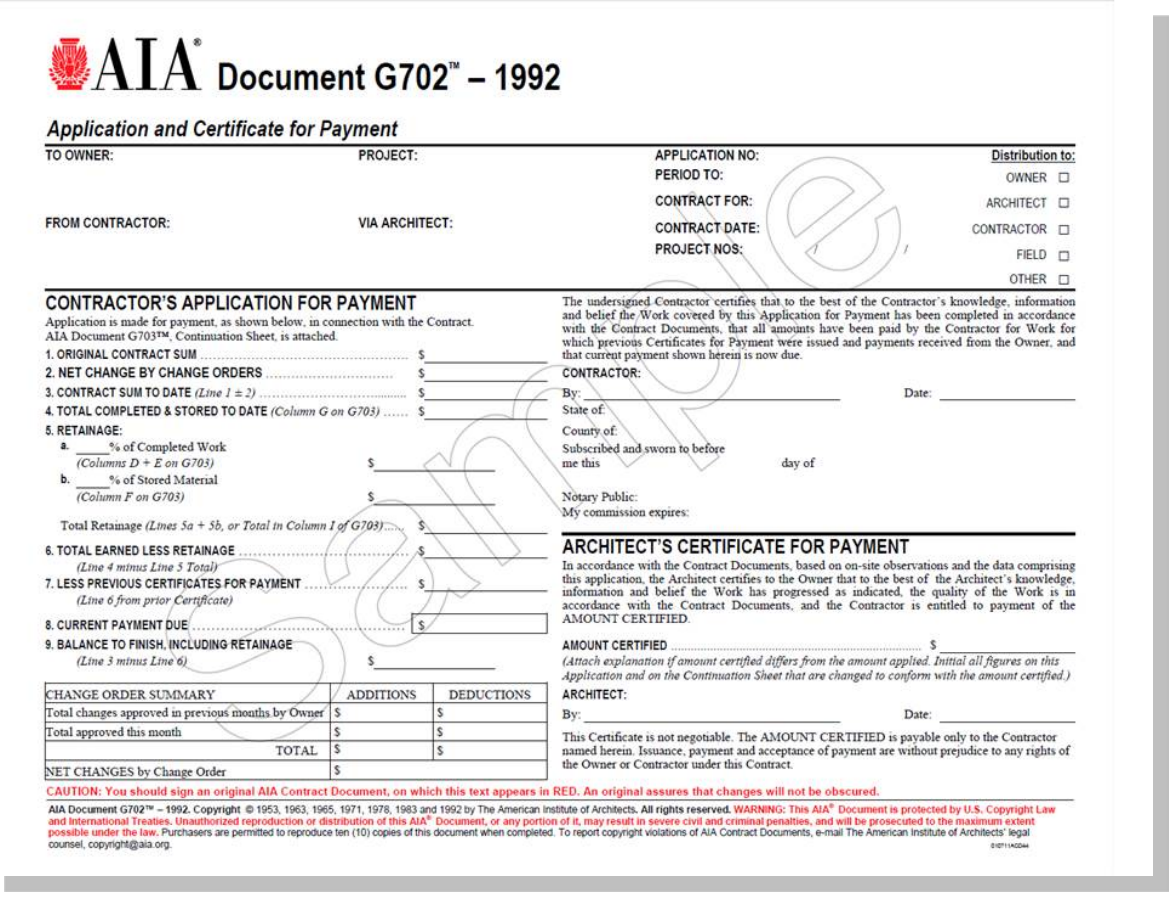
51. WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING

A. It is expressly understood and agreed to by parties hereto that in event of any disagreement or controversy between parties, Wisconsin law shall be controlling.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. APPLICATION & CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit partial and final Application & Certificate for Payment for work under said contract. Form shall provide similar information as shown on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms (samples shown below). Forms shall be submitted to Public Works Project Manager for approval.



AIA® Document G702™ – 1992

Application and Certificate for Payment

TO OWNER: PROJECT: APPLICATION NO: Distribution to:
PERIOD TO: OWNER ☐
CONTRACT FOR: ARCHITECT ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR: VIA ARCHITECT: CONTRACT DATE: CONTRACTOR ☐
PROJECT NOS: / / FIELD ☐
OTHER ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
AIA Document G703™, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM ..... $
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS ..... $
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE *(Line 1 ± 2)* ..... $
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE *(Column G on G703)* ..... $
5. RETAINAGE:
   a. ____% of Completed Work *(Columns D + E on G703)* $
   b. ____% of Stored Material *(Column F on G703)* $
   Total Retainage *(Lines 5a + 5b, or Total in Column I of G703)* ..... $
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE ..... $ *(Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)*
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT ..... $ *(Line 6 from prior Certificate)*
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE ..... $
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE *(Line 3 minus Line 6)* $

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$	$
Total approved this month	$	$
TOTAL	$	$
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: Date:
State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of
Notary Public:
My commission expires:

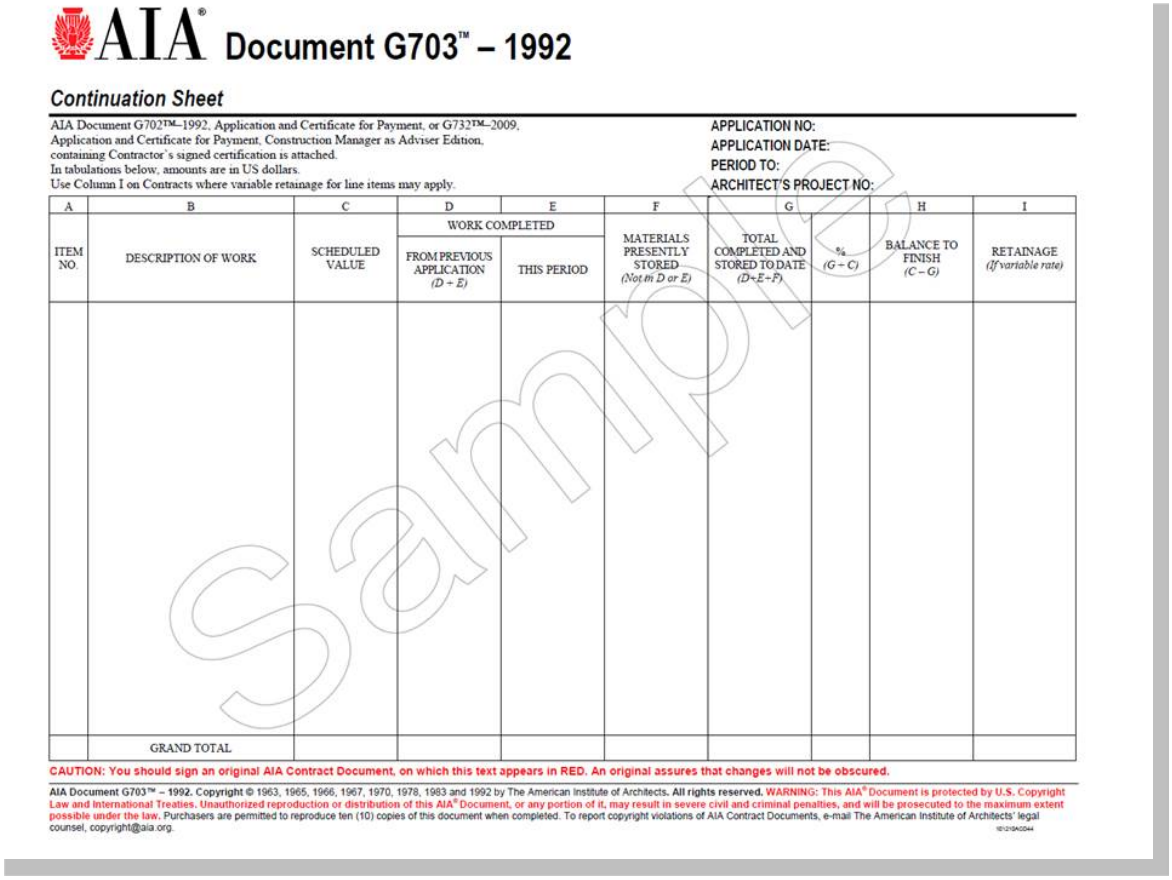
ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)
ARCHITECT:
By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.



AIA® Document G703™ – 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702™–1992, Application and Certificate for Payment, or G732™–2009, Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO:
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED: FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED: THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C – G)	RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
	GRAND TOTAL								

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

AIA Document G703™ – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org.

2. CONTRACTOR WAGE AFFIDAVIT

A. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit to this Department, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract, affidavit in form as hereinafter set forth in this section. Affidavit affirms that all persons employed by contractor or by any of contractor's subcontractors on such contract have been paid no less than minimum wages established under Dane County Ordinances, Chapter 40, Subchapter II (Minimum Wage Ordinance) and in effect at date of execution of contract, that full payment of wages earned has been made, and that no rebates either directly or indirectly have been made. Form of such affidavit is included in this section.

B. Form should be included with a copy of the final contract invoice forwarded to your contract representative at Dane County.

DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

CONTRACTOR WAGE AFFIDAVIT

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

CONTRACT NO.: _____ DIVISION(S) OF WORK: _____

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF WISCONSIN)
) ss.
DANE COUNTY)

I, _____, being
name and title of person signing affidavit
first duly sworn at _____,
city & state of company incorporation
on oath, depose and say that with respect to the payment of the persons employed by the

_____, subcontractors on the _____
contractor company name division(s) of work
_____, at the _____
building or site of project
that during the period commencing _____, and ending _____
date date
all persons employed on said project have been paid the full wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly by said contractor or subcontractor from the full weekly wages earned by any person, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full weekly wages earned by any person, other than authorized legal deductions (including taxes such as Federal Income Withholding and Social Security, State and

_____,
state any other legal deductions such as union dues, unemployment insurance, 401k contributions, etc., or fill in "N/A"
and that there is full compliance with the provisions and intent of the requirements of Dane County Ordinances, Chapter 40, Subchapter II (Minimum Wage Ordinance). This affidavit is made to induce Dane County to approve the application for payment to which this affidavit is attached.

_____
Contractor Company Name

_____ _____
Signature Title

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____ My Commission expires _____
Notary Public Date

1. INSURANCE

A. **Contractor Carried Insurance.** In order to protect itself and the County, Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until obtaining all required insurance and the County has approved such insurance. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on subcontract until insurance required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved.

1. Pollution Insurance Policy
   Contractor shall procure and maintain during life of this Contract, Pollution Insurance Policy in amount of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence, $5,000,000 aggregate.

SECTION 01 00 00
BASIC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Section Summary
2. Summary of the Work
3. Contractor Use of Premises
4. Applications for Payment
5. Change Procedures
6. Alternates
7. Lump Sum Allowances for Work
8. Coordination
9. Cutting and Patching
10. Conferences
11. Progress Meetings
12. Job Site Administration
13. Submittal Procedures
14. Proposed Products List
15. Shop Drawings
16. Product Data
17. Samples
18. Manufacturers' Instructions
19. Manufacturers' Certificates
20. Quality Assurance / Quality Control of Installation
21. References
22. Interior Enclosures
23. Protection of Installed Work
24. Parking
25. Staging Areas
26. Occupancy During Construction and Conduct of Work
27. Protection
28. Progress Cleaning
29. Products
30. Transportation, Handling, Storage and Protection
31. Product Options
32. Substitutions
33. Starting Systems
34. Demonstration and Instructions
35. Contract Closeout Procedures
36. Final Cleaning
37. Adjusting
38. Operation and Maintenance Data
39. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials
40. As-Built and Record Drawings and Specifications

1.2 SUMMARY OF THE WORK

A. Project Description: Perform the Work as specified and detailed in Construction Documents package. Contractor to provide construction services for a PV solar array and electrical upgrades at the Dane County Job Center.

B. Work by Owner: Not applicable.

C. Permits: Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor to secure any and all necessary permits for completion of the Work and facility occupancy.

D. Diggers Hotline:
1. It is General Contractor's responsibility to contact Diggers Hotline to have all utility locations marked prior to excavation and planning an excavation in a timely manner so as not to delay the Work.
2. Diggers Hotline shall also be used to obtain information on safe working clearances from overhead lines.
3. Completely comply with all requirements of each affected utility company.
4. It is General Contractor's responsibility to contact & hire private utility locating services if necessary.

1.3 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. Limit use of premises to allow work by Contractors or Subcontractors and access by Owner.

B. Coordinate utility outages and shutdowns with Owner.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Submit one (1) original copies with "wet" signatures of each application on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms or approved contractors invoice form.

B. Content and Format: Utilize Schedule of Values for listing items in Application for Payment.

C. Payment Period: Monthly.

D. Submit Applications for Payment to Public Works Project Manager for approval & processing for payment.

1.5 CHANGE PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's costs for Products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding, equipment rental, overhead and profit will be included in Change Orders authorizing expenditure of funds from contingency allowance.

1.6 ALTERNATES

A. Alternates quoted on Bid Form shall be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option.

B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work as required.

C. Schedule of Alternates: there are no alternates proposed for this project.

1.7 LUMP SUM ALLOWANCES FOR WORK

A. Not Applicable.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of various sections of Specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.

B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities.

C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Refer to Drawings for recommended work sequence and duration.

E. Contractor shall provide Public Works Project Engineer with work plan that ensures the Work will be completed within required time of completion.

F. Public Works Project Manager may choose to photograph or videotape site or workers as the Work progresses.

1.9 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Employ a skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching new work; restore work with new Products.

B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering structural or building enclosure elements.

C. Fit work tight to adjacent elements. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling, or floor construction; completely seal voids.

D. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes.

1.10 CONFERENCES

A. There will be pre-bid conference for this project; see Instructions to Bidders.

B. Owner will schedule a preconstruction conference after Award of Contract for all affected parties.

C. Contractor shall submit Construction Schedule at pre-construction meeting.

D. When required in individual Specification section, convene a pre-installation conference at project site prior to commencing work of Section.

1.11 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Owner shall schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at minimum of one (1) per week.

B. Owner shall preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) business days to those affected by decisions made.

C. Attendance at progress meetings by General Contractor, subcontractors, or their authorized representative, is mandatory.

D. Contractors shall give verbal reports of progress on the Work, discuss schedule for upcoming period and present all conflicts, discrepancies or other difficulties for resolution.

E. Day & time of progress meetings to be determined at pre-construction meeting.

1.12 JOB SITE ADMINISTRATION

A. Contractor shall have project superintendent on site minimum of four (4) hours per day during progress of the Work.

1.13 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittal form to identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; and pertinent Construction Documents references.

B. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with requirements of the Work and Construction Documents.

C. Identify variations from Construction Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of completing the Work.

D. Revise and resubmit submittals as required; identify all changes made since previous submittal.

1.14 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

A. Within fifteen (15) business days after date of Award of Contract, submit complete list of major Products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each Product.

1.15 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus three (3) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

1.16 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two (2) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

1.17 SAMPLES

A. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of Product.

B. Submit samples of finishes from full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures, and patterns for Public Works Project Manager's selection.

1.18 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.19 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to Public Works Project Manager for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.

B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

1.20 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

1.21 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current as of date for receiving bids.

B. Should specified reference standard conflict with Construction Documents, request clarification from Public Works Project Manager before proceeding.

1.22 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

A. Provide temporary partitions as required to separate work areas from Owner occupied areas, to prevent distribution of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

1.23 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work and provide special protection where specified in individual Specification sections.

1.24 PARKING

A. Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. Parking shall be available at the Work site.

B. All contractors and their employees shall cooperate with General Contractor and others in parking of vehicles to avoid interference with normal operations and construction activities.

C. Do not obstruct existing service drives and parking lots with equipment, materials and / or vehicles. Keep accessible for Owner's use at all times.

1.25 STAGING AREAS

A. Coordinate staging areas with Public Works Project Manager prior to starting the Work.

B. On-site space for use as staging areas and storage of materials is limited and will be apportioned among various Contractors as their needs dictate with due regard for storage requirements of each Contractor. Each Contractor shall be responsible for safety of equipment and materials that are stored on site.

1.26 OCCUPANCY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CONDUCT OF WORK

A. Smoking is prohibited on Dane County property.

B. Areas of existing facility will be occupied during period when the Work is in progress. Work may be done during normal business hours (7:00 am to 4:30 pm), but confer with

Owner, schedule work and store materials so as to interfere as little as possible with normal use of premises. Notify Owner when coring or similar noise making work is to be done and obtain Owner's written approval of schedule. If schedule is not convenient for Owner, reschedule and resubmit new times for Owner approval. Coring of floor along with other noisy work may have to be done on second and third shifts.

C. Areas of existing facility will be occupied during period when the Work is in progress. Work may be done during normal business hours (8:00 am to 4:30 pm), but confer with Owner, schedule work and store materials so as to interfere as little as possible with normal use of premises. Work performed on Saturday shall be by permission of Owner. Notify Owner when coring or similar noise making work is to be done and obtain Owner's written approval of schedule. If schedule is not convenient for Owner, reschedule and resubmit new times for Owner approval. Coring of floor along with other noisy work may have to be done on second and third shifts.

D. Work shall be done and temporary facilities furnished so as not to interfere with access to any occupied area and so as to cause least possible interference with normal operation of facility or any essential service thereof.

E. Contractor shall, at all times, provide approved, safe walkways and facility entrances for use by Owner, employees and public.

F. Contractor shall provide adequate protection for all parts of facility, its contents and occupants wherever the Work under this Contract is to be performed.

G. Each Contractor shall arrange with Owner to make necessary alterations, do new work, make connections to all utilities, etc., at such times as will not cause interruption of utility services to facility. Contractor doing this work shall protect, cap, cut off and / or replace and relocate existing pipes, electrical work and other active utilities encountered which may interfere with new construction work.

H. New work in extension of existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects or similar existing work unless otherwise indicated or specified.
   1. Existing work shall be cut, altered, removed or replaced as necessary for performance of Contract obligations.
   2. Work remaining in place, damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this Contract shall be restored equal to its condition at time of Award of Contract.
   3. If removal of work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished or materials replaced as necessary to make continuous work uniform and harmonious.

I. Contractor is not responsible for providing & maintaining temporary toilet facilities.

1.27 PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall protect from damage / injury all trees, shrubs, hedges, plantings, grass, mechanical, electrical & plumbing equipment, walks and driveways and pay for any damage to same resulting from insufficient or improper protection.

B. Contractor shall provide and maintain barricades & signage to prohibit public access to construction site.

1.28 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in clean and orderly condition.

1.29 PRODUCTS

A. Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work, but does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components specifically identified for reuse.

B. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically identified or allowed by Construction Documents.

1.30 TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Transport, handle, store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.31 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Where definite material is specified, it is not intentional to discriminate against "equal" product made by another manufacturer. Intention is to set definite standard of material quality. Should bidder choose to bid materials other than those specified, bidder shall submit said materials specifications to Public Works Project Manager for approval at least seven (7) business days prior to Bid Due Date.

B. Products and materials that are not specified, but have been approved for use by Public Works Project Manager shall be identified in addenda to all bidding contractors.

C. Requests for material or product substitutions submitted after Bid Due Date may be considered. Owner reserves right to approve or reject substitutions based on Specification requirements and intended use.

1.32 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Public Works Project Manager shall consider requests for Substitutions only within fifteen (15) calendar days after date of Public Works Construction Contract.

B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Construction Documents.

C. Submit three (3) copies of requests for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one (1) proposed Substitution.

D. Substitutions shall not change contract price established at Bid Due Date.

1.33 STARTING SYSTEMS

A. Provide written notification prior to start-up of each equipment item or system.

B. Ensure that each piece of equipment or system is ready for operation.

C. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible persons in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

D. Submit written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.34 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of final inspection.

B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.

C. Owner may choose to photograph or videotape demonstration session; demonstration and demonstrator shall be to level of satisfaction of Owner.

1.35 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Submit written certification that Construction Documents have been reviewed, the Work has been inspected, and the Work is complete in accordance with Construction Documents and ready for Public Works Project Manager's inspection.

B. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum / Price, previous payments, and amount remaining due.

1.36 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view.

C. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

1.37 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating Products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.38 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Provide two (2) bound, hard-copy operation and maintenance manuals that include all systems, materials, products, equipment, mechanical and electrical equipment and systems supplied and installed in the Work. Provide electronic version of operation and maintenance manual also.

1.39 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide Products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in individual Specification Sections.

B. Deliver to the Work site and place in location as directed.

1.40 AS-BUILT AND RECORD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Contractor-produced Drawings and Specifications shall remain property of Contractor whether Project for which they are made is executed or not. Contractor shall furnish Architect / Engineer with original marked up redlines of Construction Documents' drawings and specifications that shall include all Addendums, Change Orders, Construction Bulletins, on-site changes, field corrections, etc. These are project As-Built Drawings & Specifications. .

B. Architect / Engineer shall update original Construction Documents to include all Addendums & any other changes including those provided by Contractor in As-Built Drawings & Specifications. These updates are project Record Drawings & Specifications.

C. Architect / Engineer shall furnish Public Works Project Manager with Record Drawings as detailed in Professional Services Agreement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT, DISPOSAL & RECYCLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Summary
2. Waste Management Goals
3. Construction and / or Demolition Waste Management
4. Waste Management Plan
5. Reuse
6. Recycling
7. Materials Sorting and Storage On Site
8. Lists of Recycling Facilities Processors and Haulers
9. Waste Management Plan Form

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 01 00 00 – Basic Requirements

1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS

A. Dane County requires that as many waste materials as possible produced as result of this project be salvaged, reused or recycled in order to minimize impact of construction waste on landfills and to minimize expenditure of energy and cost in fabricating new materials. Additional information may be found in Dane County Green Building Policy, Resolution 299, 1999-2000.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION AND / OR DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. All construction and demolition waste suitable for recycling [may, must] go to Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility located at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, located across from Yahara Hills Golf Course. This facility can receive mixed loads of construction and demolition waste. For complete list of acceptable materials see www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx.

B. Dane County Landfill, also at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, must receive all other waste from this project. www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/landfill.aspx.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Contractor shall develop Waste Management Plan (WMP) for this project. Dane County's Special Projects & Materials Manager may be contacted with questions. Outlined in RECYCLING section of this specification are examples of materials that can be recycled or reused as well as recommendations for waste sorting methods.

B. Contractor shall complete WMP and include cost of recycling / reuse in Bid. WMP will be submitted to Public Works Project Manager within fifteen (15) business days of Bid Due date. Copy of blank WMP form is in this Section. Submittal shall include cover letter and WMP form with:
   1. Information on:
      a. Types of waste materials produced as result of work performed on site;
      b. Estimated quantities of waste produced;
      c. Identification of materials with potential to be recycled or reused;
      d. How materials will be recycled or reused;
      e. On-site storage and separation requirements (on site containers);
      f. Transportation methods; and
      g. Destinations.

1.5 REUSE

A. Contractors and subcontractors are encouraged to reuse as many waste materials as possible. Salvage should be investigated for materials not reusable on site.

1.6 RECYCLING

A. These materials must be recycled at Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility:
   1. Wood.
   2. Wood Pallets.
   3. PVC Plastic (pipe, siding, etc.).
   4. Asphalt & Concrete.
   5. Bricks & Masonry.
   6. Vinyl Siding.
   7. Cardboard.
   8. Metal.
   9. Unpainted Gypsum Drywall.
   10. Shingles.

B. These materials can be recycled elsewhere in Dane County area:
   1. Fluorescent Lamps.
   2. Foam Insulation & Packaging (extruded and expanded).
   3. Carpet Padding.
   4. Barrels & Drums.

C. All materials must be recycled at WDNR permitted waste processing facilities that adhere to all State Statutes.

1.7 MATERIALS SORTING AND STORAGE ON SITE

A. Contractor shall provide separate containers for recyclable materials. Number of containers will be dependent upon project and site conditions.

B. Contractor shall provide on-site locations for subcontractors supplied recycling containers to help facilitate recycling.

C. Mixed loads of recycled materials are allowed only per instructions at www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx.

1.8 LISTS OF RECYCLING FACILITIES PROCESSORS AND HAULERS

A. Refer to www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx for information on Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility.

B. Web site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/categories.aspx lists current information for Dane County Recycling Markets. Contractors can also contact Allison Hackner at 608/266-4990, or local city, village, town recycling staff listed at site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/contacts.aspx. Statewide listings of recycling / reuse markets are available from UW Extension at https://www.uwgb.edu/shwec/.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

Contractor Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____ Recycling Coordinator: _____

MATERIAL	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DISPOSAL METHOD (CHECK ONE)	RECYCLING / REUSE COMPANY OR DISPOSAL SITE
Salvaged & reused building materials	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood Pallets	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
PVC Plastic	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Asphalt & Concrete	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Bricks & Masonry	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Vinyl Siding	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Cardboard	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Metals	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Unpainted Gypsum / Drywall	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Shingles	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Fluorescent Lamps	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Foam Insulation	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Carpet Padding	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Barrels & Drums	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

Glass	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

SECTION 02 41 19 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY:

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
2. Patching and repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related Sections including the following:

1. Division 1 Section “Summary” for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
2. Division 1 Section “Cutting and Patching” for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP:

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, or otherwise indicated to remain the Owner’s property, demolished materials shall become the Contractor’s property and shall be removed from the site.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Demolition Personnel Qualifications: Engage experienced technicians that specialize in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations and State requirements before starting demolition Work. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Owner will occupy portions of the building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so that Owner’s operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than seven calendar days notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner’s operations.

B. Condition of Structures: The Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of structures to be demolished. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner insofar as practicable. However, variations within structure may occur by Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to start of demolition work.

C. Demolition: Items of salvable value to Contractor may be removed from structure as work progresses. Salvaged items must be transported from site as they are removed. Storage or sale of removed items on site will not be permitted.

D. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION:

A. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of demolition required.

B. When unanticipated mechanical, electric, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Notify the Architect of the conditions prior to proceeding with demolition.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES:

A. Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain, keep in service and protect against damage during demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities, except when authorized in writing by the Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to the Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide at least 72 hours notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeovers.

3.3 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION:

A. Perform demolition and removal of existing materials shown on drawings or required to facilitate accomplishment of new work. Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. To minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct or pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-

suppression devices during flame-cutting operations. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.

4. Remove decayed, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
5. Return elements of construction and surfaces to remain to condition existing before start of selective demolition operations.

3.4 PATCHING AND REPAIRS:

A. Promptly patch and repair holes and damaged surfaces caused to adjacent construction by selective demolition operations.

B. Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls to remain with an approved masonry patching material, applied according to manufacturer's printed recommendations.

C. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into adjoining construction to remain in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.

D. Patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new spaces where demolished walls or partitions extend one finish area into another. Provide a flush and even surface of uniform color and appearance.

1. Closely match texture and finish of existing adjacent surface. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances.
2. Where patching smooth painted surfaces, extend final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch after the surface has received primer and second coat.
3. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

END SECTION 02 41 19

SECTION 03 30 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This section includes the following:

1. Equipment pads and bases.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

1. ACI 117 Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
2. ACI 302 Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction
3. ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings."
4. ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete."
5. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice."

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data with application and installation instructions for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, joint systems, curing compounds, dry-shake finish materials, and others as requested by Architect.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Reinforcement: Submit shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI 315 "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, arrangement of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required and openings through concrete structures.
2. Architect's review is for general architectural applications and features only. Design of formwork for structural stability and efficiency is Contractor's responsibility.

C. Laboratory Test Reports: Submit laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design test as specified.

D. Material Certificates: Provide material certificates in lieu of materials laboratory test reports when permitted by Architect. Material certificates shall be signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, specified requirements.

E. Concrete Mix Design: Submit mix designs in conformance with guidelines in this specification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM MATERIALS:

A. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least 2 edges and one side for tight fit.

B. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS:

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Galvanized Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 767, Class II (2.0 z. zinc psf), hot-dip galvanized, after fabrication and bending.

C. Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, plain, cold-drawn, steel.

D. Welded Wire Fabric (WWF): ASTM A 185, welded steel wire fabric.

E. Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric (WDSWF): ASTM A 497.

F. Supports for Reinforcement: Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise acceptable.

1. For slabs-on-grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
2. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with legs which are plastic protected, stainless steel protected, or special stainless complying with CRSI Classes C, D, or E, respectively.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS:

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect. Use one brand of cement throughout project, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

B. Normal Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, and as herein specified. Provide aggregates from a single source for exposed concrete. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C 33 but which have shown by special test or actual service to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability may be used when acceptable to the Architect.

C. Slag Cement:

1. For normal concrete, slag cement shall meet requirements of ASTM C989, Grade 100 or Grade 120 ground granulated blast-furnace slag, or
2. Slag cement shall meet requirements of ASTM C595, Type I(SM) or Type I(S) interground or blended cement.

D. Flyash, conforming with the following standards:

1. ASTM C311 "Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland-Cement Concrete".
2. ASTM C618 "Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete", Class C.

E. Lightweight Aggregates: ASTM C 330.

F. Water: Potable.

G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

H. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Eucon WR-75"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Pozzolith 220N"; Master Builders.
"Plastocrete 160"; Sika Chemical Corp.
"Chemtard"; Chem-Masters Corp.

I. High-Range Water-Reducing Admixture (Super Plasticizer): ASTM C 494, Type F.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"WRDA 19"; W.R. Grace
"PSP"; Protex Industries Inc.
"Sikament"; Sika Chemical Corp.
"Eucon Super 37"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"LA-8"; Master Builders
"Rheobuild 1000"; Master Builders

J. Water-Reducing, Accelerator Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type C or E.

Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following: (Shall contain no chloride ions)

"Accelguard HE"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Pozzolith 122-HE"; Master Builders
"Darex"; W.R. Grace
"Sikacrete"; Sika Chemical Co.

K. Water-Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.

Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"Pozzolith 300-R"; Master Builders
"Eucon Retarder 75"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Daratard"; W.R. Grace
"Plastiment"; Sika Chemical Co.

L. Calcium Chloride: Not permitted.

2.4 RELATED MATERIALS:

A. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type I, Class B, VOC compliant, unless other type acceptable to Architect.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

"AH Clear Cure WB;" Anti-Hydro International, Inc.
"Safe-Cure & Seal 20;" ChemMasters
"High Seal;" Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co., Inc.
"Safe Cure and Seal;" Dayton Superior Corporation
"Diamond Clear VOX;" Euclid Chemical Co.
"Dress & Seal WB;" L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
"Vocomp-20;" W.R. Meadows, Inc.
"Cure 7 Seal 100E;" Nox-Crete Products Group, Kinsman Corporation
"Kure-N-Seal W;" Sonneborn, Div. of ChemRex, Inc.
"Cure & Seal 14 percent;" Symons Corporation
"Horncure 100;" Tamms Industries Co., Div. of LaPorte Construction Chemicals of North America

2.5 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES:

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete in accordance with applicable provisions of ASTM C 94. Use an independent testing facility acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs. The testing facility shall be the same as used for field quality control testing unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

B. Submit written reports to Architect of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by Architect.

C. Design mixes to provide normal weight concrete with the following properties, as indicated on drawings and schedules:

MIX PROPORTIONING

Class	Type of Construction	Min. Comp Strength @ 28 Days (PSI)	Max. Agg. Size (In.)	Max W/C Ratio.	Air Entrain-ment % +/- 1½%	Notes
1	Interior Slab on Grade	4000	0.75	0.55	None	(1)(2)(3)
2	Exterior Slab on Grade	4500	0.75	0.45	6.0	(1)(2)(3)

Notes:

(1) Provide at Contractor's option, a super plasticizer to mix.
(2) A maximum of 30 percent total replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS (Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag) and fly ash at a 1:1 ratio where freeze-thaw durability and exposure to deicers is likely; up to 350 pounds, with a maximum 25 percent fly ash. If fly ash is used alone, limit maximum replacement to 25 percent.
(3) Provide structural synthetic fiber reinforcing to the mix at dosage rate as determined from guidelines noted in the Products section

2.6 CONCRETE MIXING:

A. Job-Site Mixing: Mix materials for concrete in appropriate drum type batch machine mixer. For mixers of one cubic yard, or smaller capacity, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of the batch is released. For mixers of capacity larger than one cubic yard, increase minimum 1-1/2 minutes of mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional cubic yard, or fraction thereof.

B. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in work, indicating project identification name and number, date, mix type, mix time, quantity, and amount of water introduced.

C. Ready-Mix Concrete: Comply with requirements of ASTM C 94, and as herein specified. Delete references for allowing additional water to be added to batch for material with insufficient slump. Addition of water to the batch will not be permitted.

D. During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C 94 may be required. When air temperature is between 85 degrees F and 90 degrees F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes, and when air temperature is above 90 degrees F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMS:

A. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral loads that might be applied until such loads can be supported by concrete structure. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position.

B. Construct forms complying with ACI 347, to sizes shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required in work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide back-up at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.

C. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, to prevent swelling and for easy removal.

D. Chamfer exposed corners and edges as indicated, using wood, metal PVC or rubber chamfer strips fabricated to produce uniform smooth lines and tight edge joints.

E. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses and chases from trades providing such items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.

F. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt or other debris just before concrete is placed. Retighten forms and bracing after concrete placement if required to eliminate mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT:

A. Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars", for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

C. Accurately position, support and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as required.

D. Place reinforcement to obtain at least minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

3.3 JOINTS:

A. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Construct isolation joints in slabs-on-grade at points of contact between slabs on ground and adjacent surfaces.

3.4 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES:

A. Coat contact surfaces of forms with a form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed.

B. Thin form-coating compounds only with thinning agent of type, and in amount, and under conditions of form-coating compound manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come into contact with concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Coat steel forms with a non-staining, rust-preventative form oil or otherwise protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

3.5 CONCRETE PLACEMENT:

A. Preplacement Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast-in. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete where form coatings are not used.

B. Coordinate the installation of joint materials and moisture barriers with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

C. General: Comply with ACI 304, and as herein specified. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable to its final location to avoid segregation.

D. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed.

E. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.

F. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strikeoff. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.

G. Maintain reinforcing in proper position during concrete placement operations.

H. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions or low temperatures in compliance with ACI 306 "Cold Weather Concreting."

I. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.

J. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

K. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 "Hot Weather Concreting". Do not place concrete when air temperature is above 90 degrees F, consult Engineer.

L. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90 degrees F. Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control temperature provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing.

M. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.

N. Wet forms thoroughly before placing concrete. Do not use retarding admixtures unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

3.6 MONOLITHIC SLAB FINISHES:

A. Trowel Finish (Interior):

1. Apply trowel finish to monolithic interior slab surfaces to be exposed-to-view, and slab surfaces to be covered with resilient flooring, paint or other thin film finish coating system.
2. After floating, begin first trowel finish operation using a power-driven trowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over surface. Consolidate concrete surface by final hand-troweling operation, free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and with a surface plane tolerance not exceeding 1/8 inch in 10 feet when tested with a 10 foot straightedge. Grind smooth surface defects which would telegraph through applied floor covering system.

B. Nonslip Broom Finish (Exterior):

1. Apply nonslip broom finish to exterior concrete and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Immediately after trowel finishing, slightly roughen concrete surface by brooming with fiber bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.7 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION:

A. General:

1. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
2. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.
3. Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried. Continue final curing for at least 7 days in accordance with ACI 301 procedures. Avoid rapid drying at end of final curing period.

B. Curing Methods: Perform curing of concrete by membrane curing, and by combinations thereof, as herein specified.

1. Provide membrane curing to slabs as follows:

a. Apply membrane-forming curing compound to concrete surfaces as soon as final finishing operations are complete (within 2 hours). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power-spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
b. Do not use membrane curing compounds on surfaces which are to be covered with coating material applied directly to concrete, liquid floor hardener, waterproofing, dampproofing, membrane roofing, flooring, painting, decorative concrete stains and other coatings and finish materials, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

3.8 REMOVAL OF FORMS:

A. Formwork not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 degrees F. for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form removal operations, and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.

C. Form facing material may be removed 4 days after placement.

3.9 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS:

A. Filling-In: Fill-in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place and cure concrete as herein specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations, as shown on drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with certified diagrams or templates of manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.10 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS:

A. Patching Defective Areas:

1. Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removal of forms, when acceptable to Architect.

B. For exposed-to-view surfaces, blend white Portland cement and standard Portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match color surrounding. Provide test areas at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike-off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

C. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, for smoothness and verify surface plane to tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as herein specified. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope, in addition to smoothness, using a template having required slope.

D. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding, after concrete has cured at least 14 days.

E. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during, or immediately after completion of surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with fresh concrete. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary patching compounds may be used when acceptable to Architect.

F. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1 inch diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas to sound concrete with clean, square cuts and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4 inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and brush with a neat cement grout, or apply a concrete bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials to provide concrete of same type or class as original concrete. Place, compact and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in the same manner as adjacent concrete.

G. Repair isolated random cracks and single holes not over 1 inch in diameter by dry-pack method. Groove top of cracks and cut-out holes to sound concrete and clean of dust, dirt and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and brush with neat cement grout, or apply concrete bonding agent. Mix dry-pack, consisting of one part Portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 mesh sieve, using only enough water as required for handling and placing. Compact dry-pack mixture in place and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.

END SECTION 03 30 00

SECTION 26 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section and the work of this Contractor.

B. This Division Contractor shall review the entire set of documents, including other Division Contract Documents as there may be additional requirements for other trades which pertain to this Division Contractor's work, and thus those additional requirements are hereby made a part of these Specifications and Drawings.

C. All Division 26 sections apply to each other as applicable and fall under the requirements of this Section.

D. If an item is either called for in the specifications or shown on the plans, it shall be considered sufficient for the inclusion of said item in this contract.

1.2 CODES AND PERMITS

A. Perform all work in accordance with all state, local and municipal electrical codes, ordinances and Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

B. Submit required paperwork for permits and inspections and pay all associated fees.

1.3 DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and constructing complete and fully functional systems and to adjust work to meet the requirements of all local codes, ordinances and AHJ requirements, applicable industry standards and manufacturers' requirements, while meeting the intent/design of the contract documents.

1. The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the drawings are two-dimensional representations of three-dimensional objects.
2. Drawings may be based on imperfect or assumed data, code interpretations and may include unforeseen conflicts and items requiring field coordination.
3. Drawings are diagrammatic and do not show all accessories and equipment necessary for complete and fully functional systems.
4. While the sizes and locations, of design-basis equipment, may be indicated, the Contractor shall properly make all adjustments to meet conditions as they actually exist on the premises.
5. Adjustments that influence the design/intent of the documents shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.
6. Contractor shall coordinate and provide all changes required at no additional cost.
7. The Contractor shall make such changes at his expense, including changes required to other Contractors' work.

B. Should equipment, which Contractor proposes to install, require other space conditions, other utility service, or other structural support than those indicated on the drawings, the Contractor shall arrange for such changes with other affected Contractors and with the Architect.

1. Required changes shall be noted on the submittal cover sheet.
2. The Contractor shall make such changes at his expense, included changes required to other Contractors' work.

C. All sizes as given are minimum except as noted.

D. Equipment and devices shall provide adequate clearance as determined by applicable codes and manufacturers' instructions for entry, servicing and maintenance.

E. Adjustments shall be discussed with the Engineer with the view to convenience of operation and noninterference with other work.

1. The Engineer reserves the right to change the location of any conduit, device or piece of equipment to suit conditions, with no added cost to the Owner or the Project Contingency if the requested change does not modify the scope of work.

1.4 CONFLICTING INFORMATION

1. Where conflicting information occurs within the contract documents or between the contract documents and any codes, ordinances, industry standards or authorities having jurisdiction, it shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer prior to bidding.
2. If a conflict cannot be clarified or resolved prior to the bid date, the Contractor shall bid the most expensive option that meets the intent and shall provide a deduct, during construction, if Engineer allows the less costly option.

1.5 WORK SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING

A. Refer to Division 01 for construction phasing requirements.
B. Contractor, his mechanics and subcontractors shall cooperate with all others so construction may proceed without hindrances and in all cases to the best interests of the Owner. Confer with others regarding any work that may affect this work and arrange piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. in proper relation to that of others. Coordinate prior to installation the arrangement of electrical work as related to general construction work.
C. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for any coordination required with the utility for any of the services described above and any coordination required with the Telephone Company for telephone services both temporary and permanent. Madison Gas and Electric Company (MG&E) will be providing electrical utility service for this project.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. The requirements listed below are in addition to the Section 01 33 00 “Submittals” requirements. See the individual technical sections for items requiring submittals.
B. Submit complete manufacturers’ product data, dimensioned shop drawings field test reports and, where required, floorplan layouts and system riser diagrams.
   1. Contractors shall provide submittals to Engineer in a timely manner, well before ordering of equipment is necessary, as to not require an expedited review.
   2. Incomplete submittals or those that do not meet all the requirements will be returned to the Contractor un-reviewed.
   3. No time extensions or cost increases will be allowed for delays caused by returned, rejected, noted or incomplete submittals.
   4. Submittal review by Architect or Engineer is for general conformance only and does not relieve Contractor of responsibility to fulfill all specifications and requirements of the Contract Documents.
   5. Clearly mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate the specific items being submitted and with proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the Contract Documents. Failure to do this will result in the submittal(s) being rejected and returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission.
   6. The Contractor shall coordinate all overcurrent protection requirements for equipment provided by other Division Contractors prior to submitting the switchgear to the A/E. If it is found during construction that different overcurrent protection and associated components are required, this Division Contractor shall correct the deficiency at no cost to the Owner or Architect/Engineer.

C. Electronic Submittals
   1. All electronic submittals shall utilize the Portable Document File (PDF) format.
   2. All submittals shall be original PDFs marked up and merged within PDF markup and authoring software. It shall be unacceptable to submit scanned documents.
   3. All files shall be fully searchable using the PDF reader “find” functionality.
   4. Files that contain data for more than one device or piece of equipment shall utilize the bookmark functionality.
      a. Bookmarks shall allow the reviewer to jump directly to each submitted piece of equipment, without scrolling through the document.
      b. Bookmarked items shall be labeled to correspond with the nomenclature or symbol used in the construction documents.

5. The nomenclature or symbology used on the drawings and specifications shall be clearly marked on the submittal page for that item.
6. It shall be clear what options, accessories or equipment are being provided.
7. Engineer will only review information contained within product cutsheets and prepared shop drawings. Part numbers contained within bills of materials or in other locations, will not be reviewed or verified to match product cutsheets or prepared shop drawings.

1.7 WORK BY OTHER TRADES

A. Electrical information in the Drawings and Specifications for equipment is based on preliminary design data only. This Contractor shall lay out the electrical work and shall be responsible for its correctness to match equipment actually provided.

1.8 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall include the following information for all devices, systems and equipment:
   1. Standard operating instructions.
   2. Complete repair parts lists
   3. Summary of maintenance procedures required monthly, yearly, etc. for all equipment. If none are required, this shall be noted.
   4. Copies of approved submittals.
   5. Warranty information for all equipment, systems and devices.
   6. See Division 01 for additional requirements.

B. Electronic versions of Operations and Maintenance Manuals shall also conform to the following requirements:
   1. All electronic Operations and Maintenance Manuals shall utilize the Portable Document File (PDF) format.
   2. All submittals shall be original PDFs marked up and merged within PDF markup and authoring software. It shall be unacceptable to submit scanned documents.
   3. All files shall be fully searchable using the PDF reader "find" functionality.
   4. All electronic files shall utilize PDF bookmark functionality.
      a. Bookmarks shall allow the reviewer to jump directly to each submitted piece of equipment, without scrolling through the document.
      b. Bookmarks shall be organized based on specification section and labeled to correspond with the nomenclature used on the actual equipment identification and as built drawings.
   5. It shall be clear what options, accessories or equipment were provided
   6. These requirements are in addition to Division 01 requirements. See Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.9 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall maintain at least one copy each of the specifications and drawings on the job site, at all times.
B. At completion of the project, the Contractor shall submit the marked-up record drawings to the Architect/Engineer prior to final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Items indicated on the drawings and in the specifications, are listed by manufacturer, in order to describe minimum quality requirements.
B. All materials and equipment furnished shall be new and shall be the standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of Electrical materials and equipment.
C. All products shall be warranted as required by these specifications, regardless of manufacturer's standard warranty terms.

1. Where items are required to have warranty terms beyond the standard manufacturer's warranty, an extended warranty, which meets or exceeds these requirements shall be provided at no additional cost.
2. Where the factory will not warrant the item, per this specification, the Contractor shall provide the warranty service and replacement, per specifications.
3. Where no warranty requirements are provided in the specifications, the manufacturer's warranty terms of the basis of design product shall be applied to equals provided.

D. All materials shall be listed by and shall bear the label of an approved electrical testing laboratory. If the product is comprised of subassemblies, the complete assembled product shall bear the label of an approved electrical testing laboratory. If none of the approved electrical testing laboratories has published standards for a particular item, then other national independent testing standards, subject to approval of the Owner, shall apply and such items shall bear those labels. Where one of the approved electrical testing laboratories has an applicable system listing and label, the entire system shall be so labeled.

E. The following laboratories are approved for providing electrical product safety testing and listing services as required in these specifications:
1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
2. Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.

2.2 SEALING AND FIRE STOPPING

A. Refer to Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for material requirements.
B. In interior wall openings below grade, assemble rubber links of mechanical seal to the proper size for the pipe and tighten in place, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
C. Fire rated putty rated to maintain the fire rating of the respective wall, floor or ceiling.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION STANDARDS

A. All work included in the Division 26, 27 and 28 sections shall be performed in accordance with the National Electrical Installation Standards, NEMA, UL and the currently adopted National Electrical Code.

3.2 WORK PRIORITY AND COORDINATION

A. Coordinate arrangement, clearances and installation sequence, prior to installation, with all other Contractors to ensure:
1. Proper clearance per applicable codes.
2. Proper clearance for maintenance and operation per manufacturer.
3. Future expansion capability where specified.
4. Layout of lighting fixtures as shown on plans.
5. Proper layout of other devices with code-required spacing or location.
6. The Contractor shall cooperate with other trades and Owner's personnel in locating work in a proper manner. Should it be necessary to raise or lower or move longitudinally any part of the electrical work to better fit the general installation, such work shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall check location of electrical outlets with respect to other installations before installing.
7. Coordination of chases, slots, inserts, sleeves, and openings with general construction work and arrange.
8. Electrical, Systems or Technology provisions required for other Contractor's equipment, whether shown or not in the construction documents.
9. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are concealed by finished surfaces or, otherwise, made inaccessible by other equipment or surfaces.
10. Where electrical identification devices are applied to field-finished surfaces, coordinate installation of identification devices with completion of finished surface.
11. Where electrical identification markings and devices will be concealed by acoustical ceilings and similar finishes, coordinate installation of these items before ceiling installation.

12. The Contractor shall verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used. This includes, but is not limited to, light fixtures, panelboards, devices, etc. and recessed or semi-recessed heating units installed in or on architectural surfaces.
13. Coordinate all work with other contractors prior to installation. Any installed work that is not coordinated and that interferes with other contractor's work shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.
14. Provide coordination drawings to the A/E for areas of work of sufficient density. Contractor to review the Drawings and Project Manual prior to the start of construction to identify areas that require coordination drawings.

B. PROJECT CONDITIONS
1. The Electrical Contractor shall review the conduit system and shall notify the Consultant, the Architect and the Electrical Engineer of any deficiencies or inadequacies in the conduit system design prior to submitting a bid.
2. The Electrical Contractor shall visit the site and/or review the Architectural Drawings prior to submitting a bid. No allowance or claim for additional services or fees will be allowed for failing to observe or verify conditions that may affect the installation.

3.3 REMODEL WORK

A. Wherever remodeling work or demolition of existing electrical system equipment, such as but not limited to conduit, etc. is a part of plans and specifications, Contractor shall visit the site and thoroughly examine all existing conditions.
1. Provide all required work necessary for interconnection of existing services with new system and removal of existing unused components.
2. Provide all required work necessary for reconnection of existing services disrupted by remodeling or demolition.

B. Contractors shall notify the Architect at least 10 days prior to the bid closing date of any deviations or required changes that are noticed based on existing conditions
1. No allowance for additional costs for work related to existing conditions will be permitted after bidding unless proof of hidden work, breakage or damage could not be determined by inspection or examination by the Contractor.
2. In the absence of clarification, the Contractor shall include the greater quantity and higher quality.

3.4 DEMOLITION

A. Coordinate requirements of Demolition with Division 02 requirements.
B. Wherever demolition of existing equipment, light fixtures, conduit, etc. is a part of plans and specifications, Contractor shall visit the site and thoroughly examine all existing conditions.
1. Provide all required work necessary for reconnection of existing services disrupted by demolition.
2. Protect existing electrical equipment and installations indicated to remain.
3. If damaged or disturbed in the course of the Work, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity, quality, and functionality.

C. Accessible Work:
1. Remove exposed electrical equipment and installations, indicated to be demolished, in their entirety.

D. Abandoned Work:
1. Cut and remove buried raceway and wiring, indicated to be abandoned in place, 2 inches below the surface of adjacent construction.
2. Cap raceways and patch surface to match existing finish.

E. Demolished Items
1. Remove demolished material from Project site unless otherwise noted or directed by Owner.
2. Contractor will provide all demotion and restoration.
3. Arrange with Owner to retain the following demolished equipment or material for spare stock or use in future projects.
    a. Existing roof-top solar photovoltaic system array, mounting structures, inverters, disconnect switches.

F. Relocated Items
   1. Remove, store, repair, clean, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational components indicated for relocation.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces required to permit electrical installations.
   1. All cutting, repair and refinishing shall be performed by skilled tradespeople to the standards called out in the pertinent sections.
   2. Repair and refinish disturbed finish materials and other surfaces to match adjacent undisturbed surfaces.
   3. Install new fireproofing where existing fireproofing has been disturbed.

B. Structural analysis and x-ray shall be performed prior to cutting or drilling any structural element, precast panel or above grade slab.

3.6 FINISHING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780 and Division 09.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed components for damage and faulty work, including the following:
   1. Electrical demolition.
   2. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
   3. Touchup painting.

3.8 INSERTS AND SLEEVES

A. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of concrete slabs and walls unless core-drilled holes are used.
   1. Set inserts and sleeves in poured-in-place concrete, masonry work, and other structural components as they are constructed.
   2. Coordinate with precast supplier, prior to fabrication, to provide inserts, sleeves, openings, boxes and conduit required.
   3. Provide required grounding connections and pigtails to structural and slab steel prior to concrete installation.
   4. Coordinate with precast supplier, prior to fabrication to provide access to steel reinforcement as required for grounding.

B. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of masonry, fire and sound rated gypsum walls and of all other fire and sound rated floor and wall assemblies.
C. In wet area floor penetrations, top of sleeve to be 2 inches above the adjacent floor. If the pipe penetrating the sleeve is supported by a pipe clamp resting on the sleeve, weld a collar or struts to the sleeve that will transfer weight to the existing floor structure. Wet areas for this paragraph are rooms or spaces containing air handling unit coils, converters, pumps, chillers, boilers, and similar waterside equipment.

3.9 SEALING AND FIRE STOPPING

A. Refer to Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for installation requirements.
B. Apply firestopping to cable and raceway penetrations of fire-rated and sound-rated floor and wall assemblies to achieve fire-resistance and sound rating of the assembly.

3.10 ACCESS PANELS

A. Refer to Section 08 31 13 “Access Doors and Frames” for installation requirements.
B. Provide access panels to allow access to all junction boxes behind sheet rock and plaster walls and ceilings.

3.11 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A. Perform all excavation and backfill work to accomplish indicated electrical systems installation in accordance with Section 31 05 00 “Earthwork”. Blasting will not be allowed without written permission of the Architect/ Engineer and the Owner.

3.12 CONCRETE WORK

A. All cast-in-place concrete related to electrical work (including but not limited to exterior light standards, flood/spot light pole bases, emergency telephone stanchion bases, interior housekeeping pads, exterior service transformer pads, etc.) will be the responsibility of the respective Division 26, 27 and 28 Contractor unless noted otherwise. Provide all layout drawings, anchor bolts, metal shapes, and/or templates required to be cast into concrete or used to form concrete for the support of electrical equipment. Refer to Division 03 for additional requirements.

3.13 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Provide nominal 4inch high concrete housekeeping pads for switchboards and transformers installed on floors at or below grade. Dimension of housekeeping pad shall be 2 inches greater than outside dimensions of equipment on the pad. Coordinate housekeeping pad size with equipment shop drawings. Install 6x6-W4.0/W4.0 wire mesh two inches from the top of the pad. Refer to Division 03 for additional requirements.

3.14 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEAN UP

A. This Contractor shall remove debris caused by his operations at the end of each day. On completion, he shall remove all debris from his work and leave same neat and clean, ready for use by the Owner.

3.15 CLEANING AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. This Contractor shall be responsible for all damage caused directly or indirectly by subcontractors and employees.
   1. Protect materials, equipment and installations and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
   2. Equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury.
   3. Any equipment or material damaged shall be removed from the site immediately and replaced at the cost of the Contractor.
   4. Any equipment or material exposed to conditions that it is not designed for, shall be removed from the site immediately and replaced at the cost of the Contractor.

B. At the completion of all work, the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and delivered to the Owner in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. On completion of installation, including outlets, fittings, and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, paint spots, and construction debris.
C. Equipment used during construction shall be returned to the original condition, which may include such items as replacing light engines, cleaning lenses and replacing damaged devices.

3.16 INSTRUCTIONS

A. The Contractor shall review with the Owner's representative complete operating and maintenance procedures for equipment and systems installed under this contract. Provide two days (16 hours) of instruction during normal working hours when systems are fully operational and before final payment.

3.17 REQUEST FOR FINAL PUNCH

A. In addition to the requirements of Section 01 70 00 “Project Closeout”, the following items shall be completed and submitted to the A/E prior to the request for the A/E’s final punch:
   1. All comments requiring follow up in project observations completed.

2. All submittals have been reviewed by the A/E as positive, with no outstanding issues.
3. Final inspection by electrical inspector complete. Copy A/E on inspection report signed by electrical inspector.
4. New electrical service and photovoltaic energy system testing complete. Copy A/E on test report signed by factory trained technician.
5. All Contractor Verification and Functional Performance Testing forms completed, signed and submitted to A/E.
6. Letter from the Contractor stating that all work is complete and ready for final punch.

END SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All products to carry approved testing laboratory approval.
B. Regulatory Requirements: Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conductor sizes are based on copper without temperature or multi-conductor deratings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All wire shall be new, delivered to the site in unbroken cartons and shall be less than one year old out of manufacturer's stock.
B. All conductors shall be copper unless allowed elsewhere in this Section. All ground conductors shall be copper.
C. Insulation shall have a 600 volt rating.
D. All conductors shall be stranded.
    1. Stranded conductors may only be terminated with UL OR ETL Listed type terminations or methods: e.g. stranded conductors may not be wrapped around a terminal screw but must be terminated with a crimp type device or must be terminated in an approved back wired method.

2.2 BUILDING POWER WIRE

A. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.
B. Minimum building power wire size shall be #12 AWG.
C. Insulation shall have a 600 Volt rating.
D. General use wire #10 AWG and smaller shall be XHHW-2, stranded. Stranded wire smaller than #10 AWG shall have compression type connectors if devices connected with stranded wire are not UL listed for use with stranded wire.
E. General use wire #8 AWG and larger shall be XHHW-2, stranded.
F. In mechanical rooms, light fixtures, and other high temperature applications, the insulation shall be rated 90 degrees Celsius. Other areas shall use insulation rated a minimum of 75 degrees Celsius unless noted otherwise in other parts of these specifications and drawings.

2.3 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE (VFD) WIRE

A. All power wiring from the VFD output to the motor shall be type XHHW-2 insulation, single conductor wire.

2.4 UNDERGROUND WIRE FOR EXTERIOR WORK

A. Description: Stranded single or multiple conductor insulated wire, 90 degree C.
B. Insulation: Type XHHW-2 insulation.
C. This wiring shall be used in all underground feeder and branch circuit applications.

2.5 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Split Bolt Connectors: Not acceptable.
B. Solderless Pressure Connectors: High copper alloy terminal. May be used only for cable termination to equipment pads. Not approved for splicing.
C. Spring Wire Connectors: Solderless spring type pressure connector with insulating covers for copper wire splices and taps. Use for conductor sizes #10 AWG and smaller.
D. Mechanical Connectors: Bolted type tin plated; high conductivity copper alloy; spacer between conductors; belled cable entrances.
E. Compression (crimp) Connectors: Long barrel; seamless, tin plated electrolytic copper tubing; internally beveled barrel ends. Connector shall be clearly marked with the wire size and typed and proper number and location of crimps. Compression connectors not allowed for building power wiring

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL WIRING METHODS

A. All wire and cable shall be installed in conduit.
B. Do not use wire smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.
C. All phase, neutral and ground conductors shall be sized to prevent excessive voltage drop at rated circuit ampacity. As a minimum use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuit home runs longer than 100 feet (30 m), and for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuit home runs longer than 200 feet (61 m).
D. Ground conductor size shall be increased per NEC 250.122(B) when phase and phase/neutral conductors are increased in size.
E. Make conductor lengths for parallel conductors equal.
F. Splice only in junction or outlet boxes.
G. No conductor less than 10 AWG shall be installed in exterior underground conduit.
H. Identify ALL low voltage wire, 600V and lower, per section 26 05 53.
I. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION IN RACEWAYS

A. Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Use Listed water or silicone based wire pulling lubricant for pulling 4 AWG and larger wires and for other conditions when necessary. Wax based lubricants are not allowed. Pulling lubricant is not required for low friction type products where the cable manufacturer recommends that cables be pulled without lube.
B. Install wire in raceway after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical work likely to injure conductors has been completed.
C. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway system before installing conductors.
D. Place all conductors of a given circuit (this includes phase wires, neutral (if any), and ground conductor) in the same raceway. If parallel phase and/or neutral wires are used, then place an equal number of phase and neutral conductors in same raceway or cable.
E. VFD Installations: Install VFD input wiring and output wiring in separate conduit systems. Do not mix VFD input power and output power, or control wiring in a common raceway.
F. In high ambient spaces, mechanical rooms, utility rooms and exterior exposed conduit, 90 degree C, XHHW-2 conductors shall be utilized.
G. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings and floors unless otherwise indicated.
H. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
I. Use pulling means; including fish tape, cable, rope and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
J. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
K. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
L. Complete cable tray systems installation according to Section 260536 "Cable Trays for Electrical Systems" prior to installing conductors and cables.

M. Unless specifically noted on the plans, branch circuit and feeder conductors shall be upsized, above the code minimums, as needed to limit the total voltage drop to 5%, between the service entrance and any device, fixture or receptacle.
   1. Wiring utilized in 20A, 120V circuits shall be sized as follows:
      a. #12 wiring if the one-way circuit length is up to 70’
      b. #10 wiring if the one-way circuit length is between70’-100’.
      c. #8 wiring if the one-way circuit length is between 100’-170’.
   2. Other amperage, voltage or distance conditions shall be calculated as follows
      a. Where branch circuits and feeders serve hardwired loads, 2-times the full load current of all loads on the circuit/feeder (up to 80% of the breaker rating) shall be used to calculate voltage drop.
      b. Where branch circuits and feeders serve receptacles or panelboards, 80% of the breaker rating shall be used to calculate voltage drop.
   3. Where conductors are upsized to account for voltage drop, it is acceptable mix conductor sizes within the same circuit, provided the voltage drop does not exceed 5% and this practice is not prohibited by local codes or AHJ requirements.
      a. It is recognized that many pieces of equipment cannot accommodate upsized wiring due to lug or wiring compartment size and that short runs of smaller wire have a minimal effect on the total voltage drop. Examples of this include (but are not limited to):
         1) Between a panelboard and a nearby lighting relay panel.
         2) From the base to the top of a site lighting pole
         3) The final drop to a receptacle or fixture.
         4) Fixture whips and device pigtails.

3.3 WIRING CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS

A. Splice only in accessible junction boxes.
B. Wire splices and taps shall be made firm, and adequate to carry the full current rating of the respective wire without soldering and without perceptible temperature rise.
C. All splices shall be so made that they have an electrical resistance not in excess of two feet (600 mm) of the conductor.
D. Use solderless twist type spring connectors (wire nuts) with insulating covers for wire splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
E. Use mechanical or compression connectors for wire splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of the insulation value of the wiring.
F. Thoroughly clean wires before installing lugs and connectors.
G. At all splices and terminations, leave tails long enough to cut splice out and completely re-splice.
H. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
I. Make splices, terminations and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
J. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Additional testing as follows shall be performed if aluminum conductors are used:
   1. Feeders terminated with aluminum conductors shall be tested with a thermal imager and recorded.
   2. Conductors shall be closely checked for loose or poor connections, and for signs of overheating or corrosion.
   3. Test procedures shall meet NETA guidelines.
   4. Test results and report shall be provided to the engineer and included in O&M manual under AL conductors/ tests.
   5. Contractor shall correct all deficiencies reported in the test report.

3.5 BRANCH CIRCUITS

A. The use of single-phase, multi-wire branch circuits with a common neutral is not permitted. All single-phase branch circuits shall be furnished and installed with an individual accompanying neutral, sized the same as the phase conductors.

3.6 EMERGENCY CIRCUITS

A. All Emergency, Legally Required Standby and Optional Standby system wiring shall be installed in separate raceways after their associated transfer switches. The wiring shall be separate from each other and from all normal system wiring.
B. All emergency wiring serving fire pumps, requiring minimum 2 hour fire rating shall comply with NEC 695.6(B).
C. All emergency wiring serving NEC 700 loads, requiring minimum 2 hour fire rating shall comply with NEC 700.10(D)(1).
D. All generator control conductors installed between transfer equipment and the emergency generator serving Emergency, Legally Required Standby and Optional Standby systems shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring. This shall require a dedicated conduit system between each transfer switch and the emergency generator. If a Fire Pump is served off the emergency generator, a separate conduit shall be provided between fire pump controller and generator.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.8 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.9 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
B. Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Grounding System Resistance:
   1. Equipment Rated 500 KVA and Less: 10 ohms maximum at building service entrance.
   2. Equipment Rated 500 to 1000 KVA: 5 ohms maximum at building service entrance.
   3. Equipment Rated more than 1000 KVA: 3 ohms building service entrance.
   4. Communications Bus bars: 5 ohms maximum.

B. Provide test report of measured grounding system resistance at building service entrance and communications bus bars in final O&M manuals and noted on record documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROD ELECTRODE

A. Material: Copper clad steel.
B. Diameter: 3/4 inch (19 mm) minimum.
C. Length: 10 feet (3.5 m) minimum.

2.2 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

A. The mechanical connector bodies shall be manufactured from high strength, high conductivity cast copper alloy material. Bolts, nuts, washers and lock washers shall be made of Silicon Bronze and supplied as a part of the connector body and shall be of the two bolt type.
B. Split bolt connector types are NOT allowed. Exception: the use of split bolts is acceptable for grounding of wire-basket type cable tray.
C. The connectors shall meet or exceed UL 467 and be clearly marked with the catalog number, conductor size and manufacturer.

2.3 COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

A. The compression connectors shall be manufactured from pure wrought copper. The conductivity of this material shall be no less than 99% by IACS standards.
B. Each connector shall be factory filled with an oxide-inhibiting compound.
C. The connectors shall meet or exceed the performance requirements of IEEE 837, latest revision.
D. The connectors shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer, catalog number, conductor size and the required compression tool settings.
E. The installation of the connectors shall be made with a compression tool and die system, as recommended by the manufacturer of the connectors, and shall be irreversible.
F. Pre-crimping of the ground rod is required for all irreversible compression connections to a ground rod.

G. Terminal lug for communication system grounding shall be compression type and conform to the following:
   1. Material: Tin Plated Copper (aluminum not permitted).
   2. Wire Size: to match conductor
   3. Number of Stud Holes: 2
   4. Stud Hole Size: 3/8”
   5. Bolt Hole Spacing: per TIA-607-C
   6. Tongue Angle: Straight

2.4 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. As manufactured by Erico Cadweld, Harger Ultraweld or similar.

2.5 CONDUCTORS

A. Material: Stranded copper (aluminum not permitted).
B. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Bare seven-strand conductors. Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger.
C. Feeder and Branch Circuit Equipment Ground: Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger. Differentiate between the normal ground and the isolated ground when both are used at the same facility.
D. Branch Circuit Equipment Ground shall be proportionately increased in size when routed with phase conductors increased in size.
E. Conductors for Telecommunications shall be as follows:
   1. Telecommunications Bonding Conductor (TMGB to Service Ground): No. 3/0 minimum or as shown on drawings.
   2. Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB; TMGB to TGB): No. 3/0 minimum or as shown on drawings.
   3. Telecommunications Grounding Equalizer (GE): No. 3/0 minimum or as shown on drawings.
   4. Bonding Conductors shall be insulated with a Green Jacket or jacket marked with Green Tape or labeled per NEC Guidelines.

2.6 BUS/BUSBAR

A. Material: Copper (aluminum not permitted).
B. Size:
   1. All Power systems: 1/4" X 2", length as needed (24” minimum).
   2. Telecommunications Main Ground Busbar (TMGB): 1/4" x 4" x 20" long (minimum).
   3. Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB): 1/4" x 2" x 12" long (minimum).

C. Busbars:
   1. Be pre-drilled to accommodate two-hole lugs.
   2. 3/8” stud hole size; hole spacing per TIA-607-C.
   3. Incorporate insulators and stand-off brackets that electrically isolate busbar from mounting surface.

D. Provide main ground busbar located adjacent to main electrical service equipment to terminate all ground conductors.
E. Provide equipment grounding busbar in all electrical rooms.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.2 GENERAL

A. Install Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Mechanical connections shall be accessible for inspection and checking. No insulation shall be installed over mechanical ground connections.

C. Ground connection surfaces shall be cleaned and all connections shall be made so that it is impossible to move them.
D. Attach grounds permanently before permanent building service is energized.
E. Terminate each grounding conductor on its own terminal lug. Sharing a single lug by multiple conductors is not allowed.
F. All grounding electrode conductors and individual grounding conductors shall be installed in PVC conduit, in exposed locations.
G. Each grounding electrode conductor shall be labeled at each terminated end as to system served and location of second termination.

3.3 LESS THAN 600 VOLT ELECTRICAL SYSTEM GROUNDING

A. Supplementary Grounding Electrode: Use driven ground rod on exterior of building and use effectively grounded metal frame of the building.
B. Provide code sized copper grounding electrode conductor from electrical room ground bus to secondary switchboard ground bus, each separately derived system neutral, secondary service system neutral to street side of water meter, building steel, ground rod, and any concrete encased electrodes. Provide bonding jumper around water meter. Provide physical protection as required.
C. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated equipment grounding conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, enclosure or bushing. Provide a ground wire from each device to the respective enclosure.
D. Bond together system neutrals, service equipment enclosures, exposed non-current carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, metal raceway systems, grounding conductor in raceways and cables, receptacle ground connectors, and plumbing systems.
E. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal object entering space under access floors. Bond to under floor ground grid. Use #4 AWG bare copper conductor.

3.4 APPLICATIONS

A. Isolated Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, identify grounding conductor where visible to normal inspection, with alternating bands of green and yellow tape, with at least three bands of green and two bands of yellow.
B. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
    1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 6 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
    1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
    2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors.
    3. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.5 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

3.6 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
    1. Feeders and branch circuits.
    2. Lighting circuits.
    3. Receptacle circuits.
    4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
    5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
    6. Flexible raceway runs.
    7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.

8. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
9. Solar photovoltaic circuits.

C. Supporting Outdoor Photovoltaic Structures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.7 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods:
1. Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
2. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
3. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

C. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

D. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

E. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet apart.

F. Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode (Ufer Ground): Fabricate according to NFPA 70; use a minimum of 20 feet of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4/0 AWG.
1. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet long, coil excess conductor within base of foundation.
2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building's grounding grid or to grounding electrode external to concrete.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation.

B. Notify A/E of when grounding system resistance is to be tested. Provide test report of grounding system resistance in final O&M manuals and noted on record drawings.

C. Provide resistance test at each electrical and telecommunications Busbar to ground..

3.9 GRADING AND PLANTING

A. Restore surface features, including vegetation, at areas disturbed by Work of this Section. Reestablish original grades, unless otherwise indicated. If sod has been removed, replace it as soon as possible after backfilling is completed. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying and other activities to their original condition. Include application of topsoil, fertilizer, lime, seed, sod, sprig and mulch. Comply with Division 32 Section “Landscaping”. Maintain restored surfaces. Restore disturbed paving as indicated.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five (5) times the applied force.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement and formwork requirements are specified together with concrete Specifications.
B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Section 077200 "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
    1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
        a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
        b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
        c. ERICO International Corporation.
        d. GS Metals Corp.
        e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
        f. Unistrut; Atkore International.
        g. Wesanco, Inc.
    2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
    3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
    4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c., in at least 1 surface.
   1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
      b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
      c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.
      d. Seasafe, Inc.
   3. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
   4. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.
   5. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.

C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shape, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) Hilti, Inc.
         2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
         3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
         4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
   2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.
         2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
         3) Hilti, Inc.
         4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
         5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
   3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
   4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
   5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
   6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
   7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
   1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
   2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
   3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
   4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
   5. To Steel: Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts, beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
   6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
   7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement and placement requirements are specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" or Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.
   1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
   2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
   3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
   1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting" or Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing
B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.
C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.
G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Alflex Inc.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
4. Electri-Flex Co.

5. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
6. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company.
7. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
8. O-Z Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
9. Wheatland Tube Co.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

D. Plastic-Coated Steel Conduit and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

E. Plastic-Coated IMC and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

F. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

G. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

H. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers

1. American International.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corp.
4. Cantex Inc.
5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
6. Condux International.
7. ElecSYS, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
11. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
12. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
13. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 80 PVC.

C. RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

D. LFNC: UL 1660.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers

1. Hoffman.
2. Square D.

B. Material and Construction: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 4X.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

E. Wireway Covers: Hinged type. Flanged-and-gasketed type.

F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime finish for listed installation.

1. Manufacturers

a. Airey-Thompson Sentinel Lighting; Wiremold Company (The).
b. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
c. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
d. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

B. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Emerson/General Signal; Appleton Electric Company.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Co.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell, Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co.
6. O-Z/Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet-PLM Division.
10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.
11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.
14. Strongwell Corp.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

F. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

G. Handholes: Pre-cast polymer concrete product. Minimum 8” x 18”, w/o bottom. Test load of 7500 lbs for Tier 5 applications. Test of 22,500 lbs for Tier 15 applications. Quazite or equal. ANSI/SCTE 77 2002

H. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

I. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 4X, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.7 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors:

1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.
2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.
3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 4X

B. Indoors:

1. Exposed: IMC.
2. Concealed: IMC.
3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC; except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
4. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as follows:

a. Damp or Wet Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size (DN 21).

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

B. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

C. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Common Work Results for Electrical."

D. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways. Provide factory manufactured closures, use of tape or plastic sheeting materials that tear or come loose are not permitted.

E. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs: Install in middle 1/3 of slab thickness where practical and leave at least 2 inches (50 mm) of concrete cover.

1. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.
2. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in concrete.
3. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size (DN 27) parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
4. Change from nonmetallic tubing to Schedule 80 nonmetallic conduit, rigid steel conduit, or IMC before rising above the floor.

I. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

J. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.

1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

K. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.

L. Terminations:

1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

M. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.

N. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size (DN 53) and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet (45 m) and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.

O. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

P. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

Q. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

R. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals. Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals. Contractor is responsible for conductor derating required where multiple circuits are routed through a raceway. Junction boxes and conduit feeding surface raceway shall be concealed in the wall. At each end of the raceway and at intervals no greater than 10’ along the entire run of raceway. Provide a two gang with single gang ring recessed junction box, behind the raceway, to feed the power compartment. Route a minimum of ¾” conduit to above the nearest accessible ceiling and terminate at a junction box. A two gang with single gang ring recessed junction box, behind, the raceway to feed the data compartment. Route a minimum of 1” conduit to above the nearest accessible ceiling and terminate with a plastic bushing. These conduit/junction box locations may be utilized for wiring/cabling to devices shown on the plans but are considered the minimum

required. Where larger conduits/boxes or a greater quantity of conduit/boxes are required to accommodate devices shown, contractor shall provide additional, as needed.

S. Set floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

T. Set floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

U. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Raceway labeling and color coding
2. Wire and cable Labeling and color coding.
3. Equipment labeling and nameplates

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Include schedule for nameplates and stenciling.

1. Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide samples of all label types planned for the project.
2. These samples shall include examples of the lettering to be used. Samples shall be mounted on 8 1/2” x 11” sheets annotated, explaining their purposed use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Labels:

A. All labels shall be permanent, and machine generated.

1. NO HANDWRITTEN OR NON-PERMANENT LABELS ARE ALLOWED.

a. Exception: back side of device plates and junction boxes may use handwritten and legible labeling on concealed junction box covers, unless specifically prohibited elsewhere.
b. Labeling shall be suitable for environment installed and remain permanently legible.

B. Cable label size shall be appropriate for the conductor or cable size(s), outlet faceplate layout and patch panel design.
C. Labels for conduit and wires shall be of adequate size to accommodate the circumference of the items being labeled and properly self-laminate over the full extent of the printed area of the label
D. All labels shall be self-laminating, white/transparent vinyl and be wrapped around the cable or sheath.
E. Labels for power conductors (600V and lower) shall be cloth-type.

1. Flag type labels are not allowed.

2.2 Identification Nameplates:

A. Non-Fading, Weather Resistant, Engraved three-layer laminated plastic

1. Normal Systems shall use black letters on a white background.
2. Instructions shall utilize black letters on a white background.

2.3 Instructional Signs:

A. Non-Fading, Weather Resistant, Engraved three-layer laminated plastic

1. Instructions shall utilize black letters on a white background.

2.4 Interior Warning Labels

A. Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 Exterior Warning Signs

A. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
B. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

2.6 Colored Tape:

A. Scotch #35 tape in appropriate colors for system voltage and phase.
B. Adhesive type labels not permitted except for phase and wire identification.
C. Machine generated adhesive labels shall be permitted for device plates, 4-11/16” and smaller junction boxes, Fire alarm and control devices.

2.7 Colored Conduit

A. Factory dyed conduit available in the following colors

1. Black
2. Red
3. Orange
4. Yellow
5. Green
6. Blue
7. Purple
8. White

B. Colored conduit shall meet all requirements of 26 05 33 in addition to being color coded.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Where mixed voltages are used in one building (e.g. 4160 volt, 480 volt, 208 volt) each switch, switchboard, junction box, equipment, etc., on each system must be labeled for voltage in addition to other requirements listed herein.

B. All branch circuit and power panels must be identified with the same symbol used in circuit directory in main distribution center.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. All labels, signs, nameplates installed on equipment receiving a field finish (such as panelboards in finished spaces) shall be installed after final finishes have been applied.

1. All labels, stickers or nameplates on surfaces to be finished shall be removed prior to finishing by others.
2. In finished areas, install panelboard identification nameplates and warning labels on the inside cover, unless prohibited by the AHJ.

B. Install warning signs and instruction signs where required by the documents, manufacturers or AHJ.
C. Clean all surfaces before attaching labels with the label manufacturer's recommended cleaning agent.
D. Install all labels firmly as recommended by the label manufacturer.
E. Labels shall be installed plumb and neatly on all equipment.
F. Install nameplates parallel to equipment lines.
G. Secure nameplates to equipment fronts using screws, rivets or manufacturer approved adhesive or cement.
H. Embossed tape will not be permitted for any application.

3.3 JUNCTION, PULLBOX AND CONDUIT IDENTIFICATION

A. Backboxes, junction boxes, pullboxes and conduit shall be identified with the following color code:

System	Box/Cover	Conduit
Normal Secondary Power – 480Y/277V	Brown	No Color
Normal Secondary Power – 208Y/120V	White	No Color
NEC700 Branch Power – 480Y/277V	Brown/Red	No Color
NEC700 Branch Power – 208Y/120V	White/Red	No Color
NEC701 Branch Power – 480Y/277V	Brown/Orange	No Color
NEC701 Branch Power – 208Y/120V	White/Orange	No Color
NEC702 Branch Power – 480Y/277V	Brown/Green	No Color
NEC702 Branch Power – 208Y/120V	White/Green	No Color
Fire Alarm	Red	Red
Temperature Control	Green	Green
Door Control and Door Monitoring	Orange	Orange
Performance Audio/Video	Purple	Purple
Tele/Data	Black	Black
Video Surveillance System	Yellow	Yellow
Intercom/Nurse Call	Blue	Blue

1. This list is intended only to specify conduit color where conduit is required by other sections of the specifications, drawings or by code

a. It is not intended to be a schedule of which systems are required to be in conduit.
b. See 26 05 33 for conduit requirements.

B. Color code junction boxes, backboxes, pullboxes and conduits as follows

1. Concealed above accessible ceilings:

    a. Spray-paint or factory applied color coding on the exterior of the box and cover
    b. Factory-colored conduit OR colored tape, no greater than 5’ on centers.

2. Recessed in walls or non-accessible ceilings:

    a. Spray-paint color-coding on interior of box, prior to installation of drywall.
    b. No conduit color coding required.

3. Exposed on non-field finished surfaces or structure:

    a. Spray-paint color coding on the cover [and entire exterior of box] prior to installation of box.
    b. Factory colored conduit OR colored tape, no greater than 5’ on centers.

4. Exposed on painted surfaces or structure which have not received final painting by others at the time of installation.

    a. Spray-paint color coding on inside of box and cover, prior to surface painting by others (to avoid overspray onto finished surfaces).
    b. Exterior of box and cover shall be painted to match surface.
    c. No conduit color coding required.
    d. Conduit shall be painted to match surface.

5. Exposed on surfaces that have already received final painting at the time of installation or unpainted decorative surfaces such as brick, stone or wood surfaces

    a. Spray-paint color coding on inside of box, prior to installation of box.
    b. No conduit color-coding required.

C. Other systems shall be identified as shown on details or approved shop drawings.

3.4 POWER AND CONTROL WIRE IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide wire markers on each conductor in panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and at load connection.

1. Identify with branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on schematic and interconnection diagrams or equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.
2. All wiring shall be labeled within 2 to 4 inches of terminations. Each end of a wire or cable shall be labeled as soon as it is terminated including wiring used for temporary purposes.

3.5 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

1. Wall switches, receptacles, occupancy sensors, wall dimmers, device plates and box covers, poke-through fittings, access floor boxes, emergency power transfer devices, photocells and time clocks shall be identified with circuit numbers and source.

a. In exposed areas, identifications should be made inside of device covers, unless directed otherwise.
b. Use machine-generated labels, or neatly hand-written permanent marker.

3.6 NAMEPLATE ENGRAVING

A. Provide nameplates of minimum letter height as scheduled below.

1. Panelboards, Switchboards and Motor Control Centers:

a. 1 inch (25 mm)

1) Identify equipment designation.

b. 1/2 inch (13 mm)

1) Identify voltage rating, source and room location of the source.

2. Equipment Enclosures:

a. 1 inch (25 mm)

1) Identify equipment designation.

3. Circuit Breakers, Switches, and Motor Starters in Panelboards or Switchboards or Motor Control Centers:

a. 1/2 inch (13 mm)

1) Identify circuit and load served
2) Including location.

4. Individual Circuit Breakers, Disconnect Switches, Enclosed Switches, and Motor Starters:

a. ½ inch (13 mm)

1) Identify source and load served.

5. Transformers:

a. 1 inch (25 mm)

1) Identify equipment designation.

b. 1/2 inch (13 mm);

1) Identify primary and secondary voltages, primary source, and secondary load and location.

6. Junction boxes:

a. Junction boxes may be neatly identified using a permanent marker

1) Identify system source(s) and load(s) served.

3.7 PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES

1. Typed directories for panels must be covered with clear plastic, have a metal frame.

    a. Room number on directories shall be Owner's numbers not Plan numbers unless Owner so specifies.

3.8 COMMUNICATION, SECURITY, AUDIO/VISUAL RACEWAY LABELING

A. All conduits installed for Telecommunications, Data, Technology, Security, Surveillance or A/V Equipment shall be clearly labeled.

1. Label according to ANSI/TIA/EIA-606 and the following.
2. Both ends of the conduits shall be labeled.
3. If the end of the conduit is concealed the inside of the junction box or floorbox shall be labeled.
4. All labels shall be mechanical, no hand written labels.
5. The label shall indicate the location of the far end of the conduit run and a unique conduit number. (i.e. TR-1A-01 or Room #216 – 01).
6. Individual drops from above ceiling to a wall backbox box do not required labeling.
7. All room numbers shall be the final Owner numbering, not the Plan numbering.

3.9 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING

A. Backboard and Equipment Racks:

1. Backboards and equipment racks shall be labeled by the Contractor identifying the room number. Additionally, equipment racks shall have an alpha character after the room number unique to that particular communications room. For example, Rack 205A would be the first rack in room 205. Character height shall be 1-inch (minimum).

B. Station Cable and Termination Components:

1. Individual labels shall be placed on all Telecommunications Outlets, Data Patch Panels, Voice Termination Blocks, and cables.

    a. This is inclusive of each voice, data, video, or fiber optic outlet, or any configuration thereof, as identified on the drawings.

2. Each component shall be clearly labeled using a code identifying each information outlet location throughout the facility.

    a. The project documents identify the numbering at each outlet location.
    b. Each media type shall be numbered separately.
    c. The format of the identifier shall be as follows: TR-####X

        1) Where: TR = Telecommunication Room identifier serving that location
        2) #### = a sequential number assigned to that port starting at 001
        3) X = an alpha character identifying cable type. V=Voice, D=Data

3. Telecommunications Outlets are to be labeled

a. on the cover of the assembly
b. on each cable terminated at that location.

4. All new outlet faceplates shall incorporate recessed label holders and shall be fitted with clear plastic covers.

a. Where no such label holders are present on existing to remain outlets, the faceplate labels shall be protected with a clear over-laminate.

5. Labels shall be [White] background with [Black] lettering.

a. Lettering size shall be as large as practicable (up to 16-point) to fit properly on the outlet label.
b. No lettering shall be smaller than 12-point.

6. Copper Data and Fiber Optic Patch Panels shall be labeled identifying Outlet ID.

a. Modular Jacks and/or Fiber Couplers shall be positioned in sequence of Outlet ID.
b. Fiber Panels shall also be labeled with the fiber number.
c. Fibers shall be sequenced in order per the manufacturer's color code.
d. Each Station Cable shall be labeled within 4-inches of the cable end at the Data Patch Panel, 110 blocks, and Information Outlet.

3.12 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

C. Identification Devices:

1. Comply with ANSI A13.1, Table 3, for minimum size of letters for legend and minimum length of color field
2. Use colors prescribed by NFPA 70, and these Specifications.
3. Utilize a single type of identification product for each application category.

D. Raceway identification:

1. Provide Name of system
2. Pretensioned, wraparound plastic sleeves. Flexible, preprinted, color-coded, acrylic band sized to suit the diameter of the item it identifies.
3. Type:

a. Preprinted, flexible, self-adhesive, vinyl.
b. Legend is overlaminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating.

4. Color: Black letters on orange background.
5. Legend: Indicates voltage.

E. Wire/Cable In Conduit
F. Cable Not In Conduit
G. Raceway Identification:

a. Pretensioned, wraparound plastic sleeves.
b. Flexible, preprinted, color-coded, acrylic band sized to suit the diameter of the item it identifies.

2. Type:

   a. Preprinted, flexible, self-adhesive, vinyl.
   b. Legend is overlaminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating.

3. Color: Black letters on orange background.
4. Legend: Indicates voltage.

H. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape, not less than 1-inch-wide by 3 mils thick.

I. Underground Warning Tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, vinyl tape with the following features:

1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
4. Printed legend that indicates type of underground line.

J. Tape Markers for Wire: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound type with preprinted numbers and letters.

K. Color-Coding Cable Ties: Type 6/6 nylon, self-locking type. Colors to suit coding scheme.

L. Engraved-Plastic Labels, Signs, and Instruction Plates:

1. Engraving stock, melamine plastic laminate punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
2. 1/16-inch minimum thickness for signs up to 20 sq. in. 1/8-inch minimum thickness for larger sizes.
3. Engraved legend in black letters on white background.

M. Interior Warning and Caution Signs:

1. Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145.
2. Preprinted, aluminum, baked-enamel-finish signs
3. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners,
4. Colors, legend, and size appropriate to the application.

N. Exterior Warning and Caution Signs:

1. Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs,
2. 0.0396-inch, galvanized-steel backing
3. Colors, legend, and size appropriate to the application.
4. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

O. Fasteners for Nameplates and Signs:

1. Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or No. 10/32 stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

3.10 IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS AND DEVICES

A. Install at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

B. Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used for electrical identification with corresponding designations indicated in the Contract Documents or required by codes and standards. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
C. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before applying.
D. Identify raceways and cables with color banding as follows:

1. Bands: Pretensioned, snap-around, colored plastic sleeves or colored adhesive marking tape. Make each color band 2 inches wide, completely encircling conduit, and place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side.
2. Band Locations: At changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
3. Colors: As follows:

a. Fire Alarm System: Red.
b. Security System: Blue and yellow.
c. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.

E. Tag and label circuits designated to be extended in the future. Identify source and circuit numbers in each cabinet, pull and junction box, and outlet box. Color-coding may be used for voltage and phase identification.
F. Install continuous underground plastic markers during trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, control, signal, and communication lines located directly above power and communication lines. Locate 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. If width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope does not exceed 16 inches, overall, use a single line marker.
G. Color-code 208/120-V system secondary service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors throughout the secondary electrical system as follows:

1. Phase A: Black.
2. Phase B: Red.
3. Phase C: Blue.

H. Color-code 480/277-V system secondary service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors throughout the secondary electrical system as follows:

1. Phase A: Brown.
2. Phase B: Orange.
3. Phase C: Yellow.

I. Install warning, caution, and instruction signs where required to comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145, and where needed to ensure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.
J. Install engraved-laminated emergency-operating signs with white letters on red background with minimum 3/8-inch-high lettering for emergency instructions on power transfer, load shedding, and other emergency operations.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 05 72 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, fault-current study to determine the minimum interrupting capacity of circuit protective devices.

B. Provide a new overcurrent protective device short circuit study that includes the entire facility that includes the new and existing conditions. The Contractor will provide all field investigation, data collection, validation, calculations, reporting and labeling subsequently.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Other Action Submittals: Submit the following after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.

1. Short-circuit study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
2. Short-circuit study and equipment evaluation report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
b. Revised single-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of short-circuit study.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Coordination Study Specialist and Field Adjusting Agency.

B. Product Certificates: For short-circuit study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Short-Circuit Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.

1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Short-Circuit Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

D. Field Adjusting Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to adjust overcurrent devices and to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A. Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, utilize software from one of the following software developers
1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 and IEEE 551.

C. Analytical features of fault-current-study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output.

2.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.

D. Comments and recommendations for system improvements, where needed.

E. Protective Device Evaluation:

1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.

2. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse, and other protective device ratings versus calculated short-circuit duties.
3. For 600-V overcurrent protective devices, ensure that interrupting ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
4. For devices and equipment rated for asymmetrical fault current, apply multiplication factors listed in the standards to 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
5. Verify adequacy of phase conductors at maximum three-phase bolted fault currents; verify adequacy of equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors at maximum ground-fault currents. Ensure that short-circuit withstand ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.

F. Short-Circuit Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article in the Evaluations.

G. Short-Circuit Study Output:

1. Low-Voltage Fault Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

    a. Voltage.
    b. Calculated fault-current magnitude and angle.
    c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
    d. Equivalent impedance.

2. Momentary Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

    a. Voltage.
    b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
    c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
    d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents:

        1) Based on fault-point X/R ratio.
        2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6.
        3) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 2.7.

3. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

    a. Voltage.
    b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
    c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
    d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
    e. Equivalent impedance.
    f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
    g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the study.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on the one-line diagram. Call any discrepancies to the attention of Architect.
2. For equipment provided that is Work of this Project, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

3. For relocated equipment and that which is existing to remain, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians and engineers. The qualifications of technicians and engineers shall be qualified as defined by NFPA 70E.

B. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support the short-circuit study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.

1. Product Data for Project's overcurrent protective devices involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
5. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
6. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
7. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
8. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
9. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
10. Cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

3.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform study following the general study procedures contained in IEEE 399.

B. Calculate short-circuit currents according to IEEE 551.

C. Base study on the device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. The extent of the electrical power system to be studied includes the entire electrical distribution system both new and existing.

E. Begin short-circuit current analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study all cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. The calculations shall include the ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and shall apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. The calculations shall also account for the fault-current dc decrement, to address the asymmetrical requirements of the interrupting equipment.

1. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

H. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault at each of the following:

1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Incoming switchgear.
3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
4. Low-voltage switchgear.
5. Motor-control centers.
6. Control panels.
7. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
8. Branch circuit panelboards.
9. Disconnect switches.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit study.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in the use of study results.

B. Turn over to the Owner both hard copies and electronic copies in PDF of reports and SKM model of final installation.

END OF SECTION 26 05 72

SECTION 26 05 74 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

B. The project scope shall include the entire electrical distribution system, both new and existing. The Contract shall provide all preparations, data collection and verification of the existing electrical distribution system, field investigation, data collection, calculations, reporting and labeling necessary for NFPA 70E compliance.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. One-Line Diagram: A diagram which shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

C. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Study Submittals: Submit the following submittals after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form.

1. Arc-flash study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
2. Arc-flash study report; signed, dated, and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

a. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Owner for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Coordination Study Specialist and Field Adjusting Agency.

B. Product Certificates: For arc-flash hazard analysis software, certifying compliance with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data:

1. Maintenance procedures according to requirements in NFPA 70E shall be provided in the equipment manuals.
2. Operation and Maintenance Procedures: In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," provide maintenance procedures for use by Owner's personnel that comply with requirements in NFPA 70E.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

B. Arc-Flash Study Software Developer Qualifications: An entity that owns and markets computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.

1. The computer program shall be developed under the charge of a licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

C. Arc-Flash Study Specialist Qualifications: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study, analyzing the arc flash, and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of this professional engineer.

D. Field Adjusting Agency Qualifications: By Contractor with the experience and capability to adjust overcurrent devices and to conduct the testing indicated Where Contractor is not capable, Contractor may subcontract with a qualified Field Adjusting Agency that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, utilize software from one of the following software developers
1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

2.2 ARC-FLASH STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis and scope.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Cable size and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center and panelboard designations.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short Circuit Study Output" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260572 "Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study."

F. Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents: As specified in "Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260573 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

G. Arc-Flash Study Output:

1. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

    a. Voltage.
    b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
    c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
    d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
    e. Equivalent impedance.
    f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
    g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

H. Incident Energy and Flash Protection Boundary Calculations:

1. Arcing fault magnitude.
2. Protective device clearing time.
3. Duration of arc.
4. Arc-flash boundary.
5. Working distance.
6. Incident energy.
7. Hazard risk category.
8. Recommendations for arc-flash energy reduction.

I. Fault study input data, case descriptions, and fault-current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of the computer printout.

2.3 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for self-adhesive equipment labels. Produce a 3.5-by-5-inch self-adhesive equipment label for each work location included in the analysis.

B. The label shall have an orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and shall include the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:

1. Location designation.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Flash protection boundary.
4. Hazard risk category.
5. Incident energy.
6. Working distance.
7. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study.

3.2 ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E and its Annex D for hazard analysis study.

B. Preparatory Studies:

1. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short-Circuit Study Output" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 260572 "Overcurrent Protective Device Short-Circuit Study."

C. Calculate maximum and minimum contributions of fault-current size.

1. The minimum calculation shall assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum and shall assume no motor load.
2. The maximum calculation shall assume a maximum contribution from the utility and shall assume motors to be operating under full-load conditions.

D. Calculate the arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in the electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

E. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except equipment rated 240-V ac or less fed from transformers less than 125 kVA.

F. Safe working distances shall be specified for calculated fault locations based on the calculated arc-flash boundary, considering incident energy of 1.2 cal/sq.cm.

G. Incident energy calculations shall consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations shall take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators shall be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond three to five cycles.
2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators should be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (e.g., contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to three per unit after 10 cycles).

H. Arc-flash computation shall include both line and load side of a circuit breaker as follows:

1. When the circuit breaker is in a separate enclosure.
2. When the line terminals of the circuit breaker are separate from the work location.

I. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

3.3 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for the conduct of the arc-flash hazard analysis.
1. For new equipment, use characteristics submitted under the provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
2. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys, conducted by qualified technicians and engineers.

B. Electrical Survey Data: Gather and tabulate the following input data to support study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT Level III certification or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification.

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus, three phase and line-to-ground.
5. Full-load current of all loads.
6. Voltage level at each bus.
7. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in per cent, and phase shift.
8. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating and impedance.
9. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
10. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
11. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
12. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
13. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
14. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
15. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, and cable construction and metallic shield performance parameters.

3.4 LABELING

A. Apply one arc-flash label for 600-V ac, 480-V ac, and applicable 208-V ac panelboards and disconnects and for each of the following locations:

1. Motor-control center.
2. Low-voltage switchboard.
3. Switchgear.
4. Control panel.

3.5 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install the arc-fault warning labels under the direct supervision and control of the Arc-Flash Study Specialist.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage the Arc-Flash Study Specialist to train Owner's maintenance personnel in the potential arc-flash hazards associated with working on energized equipment and the significance of the arc-flash warning labels.

END OF SECTION 26 05 74

SECTION 26 08 05 - ELECTRICAL TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.
C. References to NETA ATS or NETA refer to International Electrical Testing Association, Inc.'s *Acceptance Testing Specifications.*

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes general requirements for electrical field testing and inspecting. Detailed requirements are specified in each Section containing components that require testing. General requirements include the following:

1. Qualifications of testing agencies and their personnel.
2. Suitability of test equipment.
3. Calibration of test instruments.
4. Coordination requirements for testing and inspecting.
5. Reporting requirements for testing and inspecting.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: As specified in each Section containing electrical testing requirements and in subparagraph and associated subparagraph below.

1. Independent Testing Agencies: Independent of manufacturers, suppliers, and installers of components to be tested or inspected.

a. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor for Power Component Testing: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Division 26 power component Sections.

B. Test Equipment Suitability: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.2.

1. Field test metering used to test power metering shall be more accurate than the instrument being tested.

C. Test Equipment Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.3.

1. Dated calibration labels shall be visible on all test equipment.
2. Calibration Frequency:
   a. Field Instruments: Analog, 6 months max. Digital, 12 months max.
   b. Laboratory Instruments: 12 months max.
   c. Leased (Special) Equipment: 12 months max.
3. Calibration standard shall be of better accuracy than that of tested instrument.

PART 2 - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. If a group of tests are specified to be performed by an independent testing agency, prepare systems, equipment, and components for tests and inspections, and perform preliminary tests to ensure that systems, equipment, and components are ready for independent agency testing. Include the following minimum preparations as appropriate:

1. Perform insulation-resistance tests.
2. Perform continuity tests.
3. Perform rotation test (for motors to be tested).
4. Provide a stable source of single-phase, 208/120-V electrical power for test instrumentation at each test location.

B. Test and Inspection Reports: In addition to requirements specified elsewhere, report the following:

1. Manufacturer's written testing and inspecting instructions.
2. Calibration and adjustment settings of adjustable and interchangeable devices involved in tests.
3. Tabulation of expected measurement results made before measurements.
4. Tabulation of "as-found" and "as-left" measurement and observation results.

3.2 REQUIRED TESTS

A. Switchgear

1. Visual and mechanical inspection
   a. Compare with drawings, coordination study and specifications
      i. Fues/Circuit Breaker Sizes
      ii. Interrupting Capacity
      iii. Breaker settings (from coordination study).
      iv. Verify current and voltage transformer ratios
   b. Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.1.2.3. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer’s literature, or if manufacturer’s literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
   c. Attempt closure of locked open devices and attempt closure of lock closed devices.
   d. Make key exchanges with devices (Kirk keys, etc.)
   e. Exercise all active components
   f. Verify working clearances and room exiting (including panic hardware where required).
   g. Verify arc-flash hazard labels are installed in accordance to arc-flash study.

2. Electrical tests
   a. Perform ground resistance tests per NETA 7.13

b. Perform insulation-resistance tests on each bus section, phase to phase and phase to ground for one minute per NETA table 100.1. Insulation-resistance values shall be in accordance to manufacturer's literature (or in absence of manufacturer's literature, in accoradance to table 100.1). Overpotential tests shall not proceed until insulation-resistance levels are raised above minimum values.

c. Perform an overpotential test on each bus section, each phase to ground with phases not under test grounded, per manufacturer's published data. If manufacturer has no recommendation for this test, use NETA table 100.2. Test voltage shall be applied for one minute.

d. Perform insulation-resistance tests on control wiring with respect to ground. Applied potential shall be 500 volts for 300 volt rated cable and 1000 volts for 600 volt cable. Test duration shall be one minute. For units with solid-state components or control devices that cannot withstand the applied voltage, follow manufacturer's recommendations. Insulation resistance values for control wiring shall be a minimum of 2.0 megaohms.

e. Determine accuracy of all meter and calibrate watthour meters. Calibrate meters per manufacturer's published instructions.

f. Perform phasing check on double-ended or dual-source switchgear to ensure correct phasing from each source.

g. Verify operation of switchgear/switchboard space heaters.

B. Transformers

1. Dry-type, air-cooled, 600 volts or less:
   a. Compare equipment nameplate with drawings and specifications.
   b. Verify vibration mounts are free and shipping brakets have been removed.
   c. Verify unit is clean.
   d. Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.1.2.3. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
   e. Perform insulation-resistance tests winding-to-winding and each winding-to-ground with test voltage in accordance with NETA table 100.5.
   f. Calculate dielectric absorbtion ratio or polarization index; the dielectric absorbtion ratio or polarization index shall be breater than 1.0, and shall be recorded for future reference.

C. Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cable
1. Test Feeders/Circuits greater or equal to <100> <150> <400> amps.
2. Test Feeders/Circuits indicated on riser diagram(s) to be tested.
3. Compare cable data with drawings and specifications.
4. Inspect compression connectors for correct cable match and tool indentation.
5. Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.3.2.2. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
6. Perform insulation resistance tests on each conductor with respect ot ground and adjacent conductors. Applied voltage shall be 500 volts DC for 300 volt cable and 1000 volts DC for 600 volt cable. Test duration shall be one minute. Insulation resistance values shall not be less than 50 megaohms.

D. Metal Enclosed Busways
   1. Compare nameplate data with drawings and specifications.
   2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition, anchorage, alignment and grounding.
   3. Check bolted connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.3.2.2. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
   4. Examine outdoor busway for removal of weep-hole plugs and the correct installation of joint shield.
   5. Measure resistance through bolted connections and bus joints with a low resistance ohmmeter per NETA Section 7.4.1
   6. Measure insulation resistance phase to phase and phase to ground for each bus, for one minute, per NETA Table 100.1
   7. Perform an overvoltage test on each phase to ground (with phases not under test grounded) per manufacturer's recommendation, or if manufacturer has no recommendation, then per NETA Table 100.17
   8. Verify operation of busway heaters.

E. Low Voltage Enclosed Switches
   1. Compare nameplate data with drawings and specifications
   2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition, anchorage, alignment and grounding.
   3. Verify blade alignment, blade penetration, travel stops and mechanical operation.
   4. Verify fuse sizes and types are in accordance with drawings, short circuit studies and coordination study. Verify installation of fuse rejection clips.
   5. Verify that each fuse has adequate mechanical support and contact integrity (not loose, not misaligned).
   6. Check bolted connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.3.2.2. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
   7. Verify operation and sequence of interlock systems.
   8. Verify phase barrier installation.
   9. Verify operation of indicating and control devices
   10. Measure fuse resistance and investage any values that deviate from each other by more than 15 percent.
   11. Verify cubicle heater operation.
   12. Perform ground fault test in accordance with NETA 7.9

F. Circuit Breakers Insulated Case/Molded Case
   1. Compare breaker nameplate with drawings and specifications
   2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Operate breaker to insure smooth operation.
   3. Inspect anchorage and alignment.
   4. Check bolted connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.6.1.1.2. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
   5. Measure contact-resistance across each pole. Compare with manufacturer's published data. If manufacturer's data is not available, investigate any values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar breakers by more than 50% fo the lowest value.

6. Perform insulation resistance tests on each pole, phase to phase and phase to ground with switch closed and across each open pole for one minute. Test voltage shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation or NETA Table 100.1
7. Set adjustable breakers in accordance with engineer's directions from coordination study.
8. Determine long-time pickup and delay by primary current injection
9. Determine short-time pickup and delay by primary current injection.
10. Determine ground fault pickup and delay by primary current injection.
11. Determine instantaneous pickup and delay by primary current injection.
12. Trip characteristics shall not exceed manufacturer's published time-current tolerance band, including adjustment factors. If manufacturer's curves are not available, trip times shall not exceed values in NETA Table 100.7. Circuit breakers exceeding the specified trip time at 300 percent of pickup shall be tagged defective.
13. Test functions of the trip unit by means of secondary injection.
14. Perform minimum pickup voltage test on shunt trip in accordance with NETA Table 100.20
15. Verify operation of auxiliary features (trip and pickup indicators, zone interlocking, electrical close and trip operation, etc)
16. Verify operation of charging mechanism.

G. Circuit Breakers, Low Voltage, Power
1. Compare breaker nameplate with drawings and specifications
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
3. Inspect anchorage, alignment and grounding.
4. Verify all maintenance devices are available for servicing and operation.
5. Verify arc chutes are intact.
6. Inspect moving and stationary contacts for condition, wear and alignment. Verify primary and secondary contact wipe (and other vital dimensions) are correct.
7. Perform mechanical operator and contact alignment tests on both the breaker and breaker operating mechanism in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Check bolted connections with the use of a low-resistance ohmmeter in accordance with NETA 7.6.1.2.2. Compare resistance values of similar connections. Microhm or millivolt drop values shall not exceed the the high levels of the normal range as indicated in the manufacturer's literature, or if manufacturer's literature is not available, investigate any values that which deviate from similar values by more than 50% of the lowest value.
9. Check cell fit and element alignment. Check racking mechanism operation.
10. Verify appropriate lubrication on moving current carrying and moving sliding parts/surfaces.
11. Record operation counter readings.
12. Set adjustable breakers in accordance with engineer's directions from coordination study.
13. Determine long-time pickup and delay by primary current injection
14. Determine short-time pickup and delay by primary current injection.
15. Determine ground fault pickup and delay by primary current injection.
16. Determine instantaneous pickup and delay by primary current injection.
17. Trip characteristics shall not exceed manufacturer's published time-current tolerance band, including adjustment factors. If manufacturer's curves are not available, trip times shall not exceed values in NETA Table 100.7. Circuit breakers exceeding the specified trip time at 300 percent of pickup shall be tagged defective.
18. Perform minimum pickup voltage test on shunt trip in accordance with NETA Table 100.20
19. Verify operation of auxiliary features (trip and pickup indicators, zone interlocking, electrical close and trip operation, trip battery unit, etc)
20. Verify operation of charging mechanism.

H. Mechanical and Electrical Interlock Systems

I. Metering and Instrumentation
J. Protective Relays
K. Instrument Transformers

END OF SECTION 26 08 05

SECTION 26 10 00 – ELECTRICAL SERVICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section and the work of this Contractor.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide the following submittals to the Utility company representative and the Engineer for review.

1. Utility Equipment Product Data and Shop Drawings.

a. Meter Socket
b. CT Cabinet (Provided by Contractor within new service equipment switchboard subject to MG&E Approval).

B. Provide all information (such as load information) forms and other items to Utility Company as required by the Utility Company to establish and schedule service installation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
2. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - **PRODUCTS**

2.1 EQUIPMENT FOR UTILITY COMPANY'S ELECTRICITY METERING

A. Current-Transformer Cabinets:

1. Provide equipment that complies with requirements of electrical power utility company and is sized per the drawings.
2. Exterior rated, NEMA 3R, stainless steel.

B. Meter Sockets:

1. Provide equipment that complies with requirements of electrical power utility company and is configured per the drawings.

2.2 TOUCHUP PAINT

A. Paint materials shall meet minimum requirements as specified in Division 9 Section "Painting."
B. For Equipment:

1. Equipment manufacturer's paint selected to match installed equipment finish.

C. For Galvanized Surfaces:

1. Zinc-rich paint recommended by item manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UTILITY COMPANY ELECTRICITY - METERING EQUIPMENT

A. Install equipment according to MG&E written requirements and coordination with MG&E representatives.
B. Provide grounding and empty conduits as required by Utility Company.
C. Coordinate electrical service connections to utility-furnished equipment.

1. Coordinate installation and connection of exterior utilities and services, including provisions for electricity-metering components.
2. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and of utility company providing electrical power and other services.

D. Coordinate any major deviations from drawings with Engineer prior to installation.

END OF SECTION 26 10 00

SECTION 26 24 13 - SWITCHBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section and the work of this Contractor.

B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each switchboard, overcurrent protective device, surge protection device, ground-fault protector, accessory, and component.

1. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each switchboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
2. Detail enclosure types for types other than NEMA 250, Type 3R.
3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
4. Detail short-circuit current rating of switchboards and overcurrent protective devices.
5. Include descriptive documentation of optional barriers specified for electrical insulation and isolation.
6. Detail utility company's metering provisions with indication of approval by utility company.
7. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
8. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
9. Include schematic and wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer

B. Field Quality-Control Reports:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For switchboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

    a. Routine maintenance requirements for switchboards and all installed components.
    b. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
    c. Time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in switchboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Potential Transformer Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type but no fewer than two of each size and type.
2. Control-Power Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than two of each size and type.
3. Fuses and Fusible Devices for Fused Circuit Breakers: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type but no fewer than three of each size and type.
4. Fuses for Fused Switches: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type but no fewer than three of each size and type.
5. Fuses for Fused Power-Circuit Devices: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type but no fewer than three of each size and type.
6. Indicating Lights: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type but no less than one of each size and type.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers qualified as defined in NEMA PB 2.1 and trained in electrical safety as required by NFPA 70E.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver switchboards in sections or lengths that can be moved past obstructions in delivery path.

B. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside switchboards and install temporary electric heating (250 W per section) to prevent condensation.

C. Handle and prepare switchboards for installation according to NEMA PB 2.1.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Installation Pathway: Remove and replace access fencing, doors, lift-out panels, and structures to provide pathway for moving switchboards into place.

B. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install switchboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above switchboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 104°F.
    b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switchboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace switchboard enclosures, buswork, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and factory installed interconnection wiring that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 SWITCHBOARDS

A. Provide product by one of the following
1. Eaton
2. General Electric
3. Siemens
4. Square D

B. Source Limitations: Obtain switchboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for switchboards including clearances between switchboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

E. Comply with NEMA PB 2.

F. Comply with NFPA 70.

G. Comply with UL 891.

H. Front-Connected, Front-Accessible Switchboards:

1. Main Devices: Fixed, individually mounted.
2. Branch Devices: Panel mounted.
3. Sections front and rear aligned.
4. Main Devices: Fixed, individually mounted.
5. Branch Devices: Panel and fixed, individually mounted.
6. Sections front and rear aligned.

I. Nominal System Voltage: As shown on plans.

J. Main-Bus Continuous: As shown on plans.

K. Outdoor Enclosures: Steel, NEMA 250, Type 3R.

L. Enclosure Finish for Indoor Units: Factory-applied finish in manufacturer's standard gray finish over a rust-inhibiting primer on treated metal surface.

M. Barriers: Between adjacent switchboard sections.

N. Service Entrance Rating: Switchboards intended for use as service entrance equipment shall contain from one to six service disconnecting means with overcurrent protection, a neutral bus with disconnecting link, a grounding electrode conductor terminal, and a main bonding jumper.

O. Utility Metering Compartment: Barrier compartment and section complying with utility company's requirements; hinged sealable door; buses provisioned for mounting utility company's current transformers and potential transformers or potential taps as required by utility company. If separate vertical section is required for utility metering, match and align with basic switchboard. Provide service entrance label and necessary applicable service entrance features.

P. Bus Transition and Incoming Pull Sections: Matched and aligned with basic switchboard.

Q. Removable, Hinged Rear Doors and Compartment Covers: Secured by standard bolts, for access to rear interior of switchboard.

R. Hinged Front Panels: Allow access to circuit breaker, metering, accessory, and blank compartments.
1. Cable supports shall be arranged to facilitate cabling and adequate to support cables indicated, including those for future installation.

S. Buses and Connections: Three phase, four wire unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide phase bus arrangement A, B, C from front to back, top to bottom, and left to right when viewed from the front of the switchboard.
2. Phase- and Neutral-Bus Material: Hard-drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity, silver-plated.
3. Copper feeder circuit-breaker line connections.

4. Ground Bus: 1/4-by-2-inch, hard-drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity, equipped with mechanical connectors for feeder and branch-circuit ground conductors.
5. Main-Phase Buses and Equipment-Ground Buses: Uniform capacity for entire length of switchboard's main and distribution sections. Provide for future extensions from both ends.
6. Disconnect Links:

    a. Isolate neutral bus from incoming neutral conductors.
    b. Bond neutral bus to equipment-ground bus for switchboards utilized as service equipment or separately derived systems.
7. Neutral Buses: 100 percent of the ampacity of phase buses unless otherwise indicated, equipped with mechanical connectors for outgoing circuit neutral cables. Brace bus extensions for busway feeder neutral bus.

T. Future Devices: Equip compartments with mounting brackets, supports, bus connections, and appurtenances at full rating of circuit-breaker compartment.

2.3 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with fully rated interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
1. Electronic trip circuit breakers with rms sensing; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replicable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:

    a. Instantaneous trip.
    b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
    c. Long and short time adjustments.
    d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

2. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
3. Integrally Fused Circuit Breakers: Thermal-magnetic trip element with integral limiter-style fuse listed for use with circuit breaker; trip activation on fuse opening or on opening of fuse compartment door.
4. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
5. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
6. MCCB Features and Accessories:

    a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
    b. Lugs: mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
    c. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge (HID) lighting circuits.

B. Insulated-Case Circuit Breaker (ICCB): 100 percent rated, sealed, insulated-case power circuit breaker with interrupting capacity rating to meet available fault current.

1. Fixed circuit-breaker mounting.
2. Two-step, stored-energy closing.
3. Full-function, microprocessor-based trip units with interchangeable rating plug, trip indicators, and the following field-adjustable settings:

a. Instantaneous trip.
b. Time adjustments for long- and short-time pickup.

c. Electrical Trip: Operation of lever or push-button trip switch, or trip signal from ground-fault relay or remote-control device, causes switch to open.
d. Mechanical Trip: Operation of mechanical lever, push button, or other device causes switch to open.

4. Service-Rated Switches: Labeled for use as service equipment.
5. Open-Fuse Trip Device: Arranged to trip switch open if a phase fuse opens.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

D. Fuses are specified in Section 262813 "Fuses."

2.4 INSTRUMENTATION

A. Instrument Transformers: NEMA EI 21.1, and the following:

B. Multifunction Digital-Metering Monitor: Microprocessor-based unit suitable for three- or four-wire systems and with the following features:

1. Switch-selectable digital display of the following values with maximum accuracy tolerances as indicated:

a. Phase Currents, Each Phase: Plus or minus 0.5 percent.
b. Phase-to-Phase Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 0.5 percent.
c. Phase-to-Neutral Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 0.5 percent.
d. Megawatts: Plus or minus 1 percent.
e. Megavars: Plus or minus 1 percent.
f. Power Factor: Plus or minus 1 percent.
g. Frequency: Plus or minus 0.1 percent.
h. Accumulated Energy, Megawatt Hours: Plus or minus 1 percent; accumulated values unaffected by power outages up to 72 hours.
i. Megawatt Demand: Plus or minus 1 percent; demand interval programmable from five to 60 minutes.
j. Contact devices to operate remote impulse-totalizing demand meter.

2. Mounting: Display and control unit flush or semiflush mounted in instrument compartment door.

2.5 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

B. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from switchboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing switchboard meters and switchboard class relays.

C. Mounting Accessories: For anchors, mounting channels, bolts, washers, and other mounting accessories, comply with requirements in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" or manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store switchboards according to NEMA PB 2.1.

1. Lift or move panelboards with spreader bars and manufacturer-supplied lifting straps following manufacturer's instructions.
2. Use rollers, slings, or other manufacturer-approved methods if lifting straps are not furnished.
3. Protect from moisture, dust, dirt, and debris during storage and installation.
4. Install temporary heating during storage per manufacturer's instructions.

B. Examine switchboards before installation. Reject switchboards that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.

C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive switchboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work or that affect the performance of the equipment.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install switchboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 2.1.

B. Equipment Mounting: Install switchboards on concrete base, 4-inch nominal thickness. Comply with requirements for concrete base specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

1. Install conduits entering underneath the switchboard, entering under the vertical section where the conductors will terminate. Install with couplings flush with the concrete base. Extend 2 inches above concrete base after switchboard is anchored in place.
2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
3. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.
4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to switchboards.
6. Anchor switchboard to building structure at the top of the switchboard if required or recommended by the manufacturer.

C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, straps and brackets, and temporary blocking of moving parts from switchboard units and components.

D. Operating Instructions: Frame and mount the printed basic operating instructions for switchboards, including control and key interlocking sequences and emergency procedures. Fabricate frame of finished wood or metal and cover instructions with clear acrylic plastic. Mount on front of switchboards.

E. Install filler plates in unused spaces of panel-mounted sections.

F. Install overcurrent protective devices, surge protection devices, and instrumentation.

1. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

G. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for terminating feeder bus specified in Section 262500 "Enclosed Bus Assemblies." Drawings indicate general arrangement of bus, fittings, and specialties.

B. Comply with requirements for terminating cable trays specified in Section 260536 "Cable Trays for Electrical Systems." Drawings indicate general arrangement of cable trays, fittings, and specialties.

C. Bond conduits entering underneath the switchboard to the equipment ground bus with a bonding conductor sized per NFPA 70.

D. Support and secure conductors within the switchboard according to NFPA 70.

E. Extend insulated equipment grounding cable to busway ground connection and support cable at intervals in vertical run.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Switchboard Nameplates: Label each switchboard compartment with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

C. Device Nameplates: Label each disconnecting and overcurrent protective device and each meter and control device mounted in compartment doors with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Acceptance Testing:

a. Test insulation resistance for each switchboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit. Open control and metering circuits within the switchboard, and remove neutral connection to surge protection and other electronic devices prior to insulation test. Reconnect after test.
b. Test continuity of each circuit.

2. Test ground-fault protection of equipment for service equipment per NFPA 70.
3. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
4. Correct malfunctioning units on-site where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

5. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Switchboard will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies switchboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Section 26 05 73 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat, to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions, until switchboard is ready to be energized and placed into service.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain switchboards, overcurrent protective devices, instrumentation, and accessories, and to use and reprogram microprocessor-based trip, monitoring, and communication units.

END OF SECTION 26 24 13

SECTION 26 24 16 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section and the work of this Contractor.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance testing specification.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

G. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.
3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: two spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.
2. Circuit Breakers Including GFCI and GFEP Types: two spares for each panelboard.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NEMA PB 1.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Enclosures: Flush and Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1
b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R

2. Height: 84 inches maximum.
3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
4. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.
5. Finishes:

a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.
c. .

F. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Top or Bottom as required for installation.

G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
   a. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.

2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.
3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.

H. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes. See panel schedules and one line for required options.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Terminations shall allow use of 75°C rated conductors without derating.
3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.
4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with a lug on the neutral bar for each pole in the panelboard.
5. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with a lug on the bar for each pole in the panelboard.
6. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.
7. Subfeed (Double) Lugs: Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.

I. NRTL Label: Panelboards shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

J. Future Devices: Panelboards shall have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

1. Percentage of Future Space Capacity: 20% min.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

1. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as required by Short-Circuit Current Study available fault current, but not less than 24,000 A rms symmetrical.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.3 BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Provide product by one of the following
   1. Eaton
   2. General Electric
   3. Siemens
   4. Square D

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker or lugs only as shown on panel schedules.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

E. Where shown on one line or panel schedule, provide contactors in Main Bus: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, mechanically held, general-purpose controller, with same short-circuit interrupting rating as panelboard.

   1. Internal Control-Power Source: Control-power transformer, with fused primary and secondary terminals, connected to main bus ahead of contactor connection.

F. Doors: Door-in-door construction with concealed hinges; secured with multipoint latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike. Outer door shall permit full access to the panel interior. Inner door shall permit access to breaker operating handles and labeling, but current carrying terminals and bus shall remain concealed.

   1. Doors: Concealed hinges secured with multipoint latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Provide product by one of the following
   1. Eaton
   2. General Electric
   3. Siemens
   4. Square D

B. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

   1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

      a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
      b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
      c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

   2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
   3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

a. RMS sensing.
b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.
c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.
d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.
e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.
f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.
g. Field-Adjustable Settings:
    1) Long- and short-time pickup levels.
    2) Long and short time adjustments.
    3) Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I squared T response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
6. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
7. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
8. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.
9. MCCB Features and Accessories:

    a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
    b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
    c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.
    d. Lugs Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
    e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
    f. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
    g. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 percent of rated voltage.
    h. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage with field-adjustable 0.1- to 0.6-second time delay.
    i. Rating Plugs: Three-pole breakers with ampere ratings greater than 150 amperes shall have interchangeable rating plugs or electronic adjustable trip units.
    j. Auxiliary Contacts: One, SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts and "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
    k. Alarm Switch: Single-pole, normally open contact that actuates only when circuit breaker trips.
    l. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit circuit-breaker operation; key shall be removable only when circuit breaker is in off position.
    m. Zone-Selective Interlocking: Integral with electronic trip unit; for interlocking ground-fault protection function with other upstream or downstream devices.
    n. Multipole units enclosed in a single housing with a single handle
    o. Device specified in "Handle Padlocking Device" Subparagraph below can be used as a safety disconnect device if it has fixed attachment and is configured to allow locking in the off position.
    p. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

1. Fuses and Spare-Fuse Cabinet: Comply with requirements specified in Section 262813 "Fuses."
2. Fused Switch Features and Accessories:

    a. Standard ampere ratings and number of poles.
    b. Mechanical cover interlock with a manual interlock override, to prevent the opening of the cover when the switch is in the on position. The interlock shall prevent the switch from being turned on with the cover open. The operating handle shall have lock-off means with provisions for three padlocks.
    c. Auxiliary Contacts: One normally open and normally closed contact(s) that operate with switch handle operation.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

D. Circuit Directory: Provide circuit directory as shown in 26 05 53 Identification for Electrical Systems.

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NEMA PB 1.1.

C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces.

Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

D. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Attach panelboard to the vertical finished or structural surface behind the panelboard.

E. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and

F. Mount top of trim no higher than 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated or required by products.

G. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

H. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

I. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 1 1/4 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.

J. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

   1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
   2. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

L. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

M. Stub eight 1-inch empty conduits from recessed panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

N. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing or adjustments.

O. Mount spare fuse cabinet in accessible location.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

E. Install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" identifying source of remote circuit.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

D. Tests and Inspections:
1. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
c. Instruments and Equipment:

1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

E. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Section 26 05 73 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study".

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.
C. Section 26 09 36 “Distributed Digital Lighting Controls.” For networked digital lighting control systems.
D. Section 26 09 23 “Basic Lighting Controls.” For switches, dimmers, sensors and other lighting control devices.

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Single and duplex receptacles, ground-fault circuit interrupters, integral surge suppression units, and isolated-ground receptacles.
2. Device wall plates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

E. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Wiring Devices:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
b. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

A. Straight-Blade-Type Receptacles: Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, DSCC W-C-596G, and UL 498.

B. Straight-Blade and Locking Receptacles: Heavy-Duty grade.

C. Straight-Blade Receptacles: Hospital grade.

D. GFCI Receptacles: Straight blade, feedthrough type, Heavy-Duty grade, with integral NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle; complying with UL 498 and UL 943. Design units for installation in a 2-3/4-inch- (70-mm-) deep outlet box without an adapter.

E. Isolated-Ground Receptacles: Straight blade, Heavy-Duty grade duplex receptacle, with equipment grounding contacts connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device and with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap.

1. Devices: Listed and labeled as isolated-ground receptacles.
2. Isolation Method: Integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.

2.3 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.

2. Material for Finished Spaces: satin-finished stainless steel Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel
3. Material for Wet Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

2.4 FINISHES

A. Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: As selected by Architect, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.
2. Isolated-Ground Receptacles As specified above, with orange triangle on face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

B. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' written instructions.

C. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

D. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.
2. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 31 00 - PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections 26, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. PV system description.
2. Manufactured PV units.
3. PV module framing.
4. PV array construction.
5. Inverters.
6. System overcurrent protection.
7. Mounting structures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Array: A mechanically-integrated assembly of modules and panels, together with support structure and foundation, tracking, thermal control, and other components, if used, to form a DC power-producing unit.

B. Azimuth angle: For a surface such as a sloped roof, project a line that extends perpendicular from the roof onto a horizontal plane. The angular deviation of this projection from the local meridian (north-south line) constitutes the surface azimuth angle. Due south is zero azimuth, west of south is assigned as positive, and east of south is assigned as negative.

C. Insolation: Sunlight, direct and/or diffuse (not to be confused with insulation). The integrated intensity of sunlight reaching a given area, usually expressed in watts per square meter per day. This measurement may be used to express the average amount of solar energy falling on different regions of the country.

D. Magnetic declination: The difference between true north (the axis around which the earth rotates) and magnetic north (the direction the needle of a compass will point).

E. Module: A number of solar cells connected together electrically and sealed inside a weatherproof package with a clear face; sometimes called a "solar panel."

F. Panel: A designation for a number of PV modules assembled in a single mechanical frame.

G. Photovoltaic: Pertaining to the direct conversion of light into electricity. PTC (PVUSA Test Conditions): Test conditions applied to PV modules intended to represent wattage during operation. Irradiance of 1000 W/sq.m, 68 degrees F (20 degrees C) ambient temperature, 1 meter/second wind speed, and an air mass of 1.5.

H. Tilt Angle: The angle of inclination of a solar panel measured form the horizontal plane.

I. Utility-Interactive Inverter: An inverter that can function only when electrically connected to the utility grid, and uses the prevailing line-voltage frequency on the utility line as a control parameter to ensure that the photovoltaic array's DC output is converted to AC power and fully synchronized with the utility power.

J. CEC: California Energy Commission.

K. ETFE: Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene.

L. FEP: Fluorinated ethylene propylene.

M. IP Code: Required ingress protection to comply with IEC 60529.

N. MPPT: Maximum power point tracking.

O. PTC: PVUSA Test Condition. Commonly regarded as a "real-world" measure of PV output. See below for definition of "PVUSA."

P. PV: Photovoltaic.

Q. PVUSA: Photovoltaics for Utility Systems Applications.

R. STC: Standard Test Conditions defined in IEC 61215.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for PV panels.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
3. Include information for factory finishes, hardware, glass treatment, sealants, grounding, accessories, and other required components.

B. Shop Drawings: For PV modules.

1. Include fully dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Detail fabrication and assembly.
4. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
5. Sho Drawings shall indicate installed structural criteria of rack system and be sealed by a qualified engineer; sub contracted eport provided by Contractor.

C. Samples:
1. Provide (1) sample of Photovoltaic module for approval. Approved samples may be used in final installation.
2. Provide on-site mock up of Photovoltaic module installation for approval. Locate on-site mock-up within project construction site. On-site mock up shall use mounting method and hardware intended for actual photovoltaic module installation.

3. STANDARD PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES SHALL BE UL 1703 CERTIFIED BY AN NRTL, NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED TESTING LABORATORIES APPROVED BY OSHA.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Provide assumptions used to obtain AC kWh energy production including but not limited to: Environmental loss factors, local weather data, and electrical losses; estimated monthly and yearly AC kWh energy production.

C. Test Reports: Written results obtained from manufacturer or independent third party certification of testing specified as part of System Requirements and Source and Field Quality Control articles.

D. Certifications specified in Quality Assurance article.

E. Qualification Data: Contractor’s and manufacturer’s qualifications verifying minimum 5 years of commercial experience.

F. Include list of 5 completed projects having similar scope of Work identified by name, location, date, reference names, and phone numbers.

G. Manufacturer’s printed installation instructions:

H. Indicate by transmittal that copies of instructions and recommendations have been distributed to installer.

I. Contractor’s Field Reports: Written results and findings of Contractor’s field services specified as part of Field Quality Control.

J. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special materials and workmanship warranty and minimum power output warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01.

B. Record actual locations of grounding systems and penetrations of building envelope.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: In electronic format acceptable to Owner/Architect, and two hard copy binders to be maintained at the project site. For the entire PV system in operation and maintenance manuals.

D. Warranty: Submit specified product warranty in accordance with Section 01.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with Wisconsin Administrative Code Ch. PSC-119 for interconnectivity.

B. Comply with Wisconsin Administrative (Electrical) Code Vols. 1 &2.

C. Single Source Responsibility: To ensure quality of appearance and performance, obtain equipment for systems from single photovoltaic system installer or from manufacturers approved by photovoltaic system installer.

D. Certification per IEC 61215 and/or IEC 61646.

E. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 5 years documented experience.

F. Installer Qualifications: Certified in writing by equipment manufacturers as qualified for installation of specified systems.

G. Engineer Qualifications: Licensed structural engineer experienced with design of rack system similar to that required for this project.

H. The solar electric system installer must be under the direct supervision NABCEP certified installer (North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners), 5 years design and installation of commercial experience, and proper licensing. Submit accreditation and certification along with bid. Provide contractor's license number from Authority Having Jurisdiction where project is located.

I. Regulatory Requirements:

J. Provide system meeting requirements of National Electric Code (NEC), edition adopted by State and local jurisdiction, containing information on photovoltaic systems such as grounding, conductor, over-current protection, disconnect, and labeling requirements.

K. Provide system meeting requirements of federal, state, and local building codes.

L. Provide system that meets or exceeds Madison Gas and Electric Co. (MG&E) grid-tie interconnection requirements for self-generating equipment. Contact Chris Erickson, MG&E, Manager – Electric Service Engineering (608-252-5670) cerickson@mge.com .

M. Provide system, components, and installation meeting local electric utility service provider requirements for interconnection and operation with that electric utility service provider.

N. Provide system components compliant with requirements of IEEE 1547-2003 Standard for interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of Section 01.

B. Protect finished surfaces as necessary to prevent damage.

C. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that become firmly bonded when exposed to sun.

D. Do not leave coating residue on any surfaces.

E. The Contractor shall take measures to protect all system components from damage. The Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of any damaged units or system components.

F. The Contractor shall take measures to protect the existing roof from damage. The Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of any damaged roof condition.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:
1. Do not install system during rain, snow, or windy conditions.
2. Work on a dry roof only.

B. Existing Conditions: Ensure existing conditions are stable,solid and ready to accept new construction.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of PV modules that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Manufacturer's materials and workmanship warranties include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Faulty operation of PV modules.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion The Warranty installation and workmanship warranty. The system must include at least a two-year installation warranty that covers any defect and failure in the workmanship of the installation.

B. Manufacturer's Special Minimum Power Output Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of PV modules that fail to exhibit the minimum power output within specified warranty period. Special warranty, applying to modules only, applies to materials only, on a prorated basis, for period specified.

1. Manufacturer's minimum power output warranties include, but are not limited to, the following warranty periods, from date of Substantial Completion:

a. Specified minimum power output to 80 percent or more, for a period of 20 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS - Assembled within USA REQUIRED

A. Basis of Design PV Module Manufactures, made in the United States, SolarWorld USA, Sunmodule Plus SWA 300 Mono

B. SunPower

C. Kyocera, Solar USA

D. REC Silicon USA

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 PV SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

A. Contractor is responsible for providing the PV system, PV module, Microinverters, system interconnection wiring. rack supporting systems including attachment to existing building structural system and necessary modifications to meet specified requirements and maintain visual design concepts.

B. Contractor shall provide utility approved grid-tie metering system on the load side of the electrical distribution system indicated in these specifications and attendant drawings.

C. Contractor shall provide solar PV system ready to accept, Madison Gas and Electric Co. (MG&E) power utility approved interconnect on the customer side of the new service entrance..

D. Contractor shall provide solar-generated energy-monitoring system as manufactured by Enphase. This system (Envoy iQ Gateway and Enphase Enlighten) shall be capable of web based monitoring of the PV modules, microinverter's status/output for all inverters provided under this project.

E. Contract Drawings are diagrammatic and are intended to establish basic dimension of units, sight lines, and profiles of units.

F. Contractor shall provide details for attachment, fastening, penetrations, and electrical connections with shop drawing submittals for review.

G. Provide concealed fastening wherever possible.

H. Provide weather-tight penetrations of building envelope for structural and electrical connections.

I. Attachment considerations shall take into account site peculiarities and expansion and contraction movements so there is no possibility of loosening, weakening, or fracturing connection between PV system PV mounting system and components.

J. No roof system penetrations are permitted.

K. Contractor shall prepare and provide all MG&E applications, approved metering equipment for net-metering of solar PV energy generating system.

L. Performance Requirements:
   1. PV system shall be estimated to produce 226,049 kWh AC of energy per year.
   2. AC kWh energy production shall take into consideration system losses, including but not limited to wire losses, fault protection losses, inverter efficiency, and system component degradation over life expectancy of system.
   3. AC kWh energy production estimation shall utilize one of following web sites or software programs or equal: PV Watts: http://rredc.nrel.gov/solar/calculators/PVWATTS or approved equivalent.
   4. Method and results of PV system performance estimate shall be shared with Owner and submitted as part of bid.

5. AC kWh energy production estimate shall report quantities of physical area required for PV modules and PV system size 170kW AC Power Rating.
6. Standard photovoltaic modules shall produce no less than 80 percent of minimum rated power during first 20 years of service.
7. Structural Performance: Rack System to be designed to withstand the following loads without permanent deformation or failure:
8. Wind Loads: Per Wisconsin Administrative Code, considering: Basic wind speed; Importance Factor; Exposure Category; Snow Loads per Wisconsin Administrative Code.

M. Interface with building systems
1. PV system AC connection point: 208Y/120V, 3-phase , 4-wire.
2. Data transmission means: Cat5E (or Cat 6), match existing owner Ethernet enterprise structured cabling system network.
3. Solar Energy and Infrastructure Status Monitoring System via Enphase IQ Envoy and Enlighten platform.

N. Interactive PV System: Collectors connected in parallel to the electrical utility; and capable of providing power for Project and supplying power to a distributed network.

1. A 558 (300 Wp mx)-module array to generate a total nominal rated output of 170kW
2. System Components:

a. PV modules.
b. Array frame.
c. Utility-interactive microinverter on a per module basis.
d. Interconnecting system power and monitoring wiring..
e. Overcurrent protection, disconnect, and rapid shutdown devices.
f. PV Mounting structure.
g. Utility meter.
h. Solar PV energy and system monitoring gateway.
i. Solar PV Energy and Analysis software.

2.4 MANUFACTURED PV UNITS

A. Cell Materials: Monocrystalline.

1. c-Si.
2. Gallium arsenide (GaAs).

B. Module Construction:

1. Nominal Size: 32 inches (800 mm) wide by 64 inches (1600 mm) long.
2. Weight: 42.8 lb (19.4 kg).

C. Encapsulant: Ethyl vinyl acetate.

D. Front Panel: Fully tempered glass.

E. Front Panel: Antireflective coating glass.

F. Backing Material: Polyester film.

1. Layers: Multi-layer.
2. Color: White.

G. Bypass Diode Protection: Internal.

H. Junction Box:
1. Fully potted, vandal resistant.
2. IP Code: IP65.
3. Flammability Test: UL 1703.

I. Output Cabling:
1. Quick, multiconnect, polarized connectors.
2. Two-Conductor Harness: No traditional return wire is needed from the end of a row back to the source combiner.

2.5 PV MODULE FRAMING

A. PV laminates mounted in anodized extruded-aluminum frames.

1. Entire assembly UL listed for electrical and fire safety, Class C, according to UL 1703, and complying with IEC 61215.
2. Frame strength exceeding requirements of certifying agencies in subparagraph above.
3. Finish: Anodized aluminum.

a. Alloy and temper recommended by framing manufacturer for strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish.
b. Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

2.6 PV ARRAY CONSTRUCTION

A. Framing:

1. Material: Extruded aluminum.
2. Maximum System Weight: Less than 4 lb/sq. ft. (19.53 kg/sq. m).
3. Raceway Cover Plates: Galvanized steel.

B. Flat-Roof Mounting:

1. No roof penetrations.
2. Self-ballasting.
3. Wind-tunnel tested to 110-mph (160-km/h) wind.
4. Service Life: 25 years.
5. Freestanding system.

2.7 INVERTER

A. Inverter Type: Microinverter.

B. Manufacturer: Basis of Design Microinverter Manufacturer, made in the United States, Enphase, IQ7Plus-72-2-US.

C. Control Type: Maximum power point tracker control.

D. Enclosure:

1. NEMA 250 NEMA Type 6 outdoor.
2. Enclosure Material: Class II double-insulated.

3. Cooling Methods:
    a. Passive cooling.

4. Protective Functions:

    a. AC over/undervoltage.
    b. AC over/underfrequency.
    c. Ground overcurrent.
    d. Overtemperature.
    e. AC and dc overcurrent.
    f. DC overvoltage.

E. Disconnects: Rated for system voltage and conductor.

F. Regulatory Approvals:

1. CA Rule 21 (UL 1741-SA)
2. UL 62109-1
3. UL1741/IEEE IEEE 1547, FCC Part 15 Class B, ICES-0003 Class B,.
4. UL Listed as PV Rapid Shut Down Equipment and conforms with NEC-2014 and NEC-2017 section 690.12 and C22.1-2015 Rule 64-218 Rapid Shutdown of PV Systems, for AC and DC conductors, when installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

2.8 MOUNTING STRUCTURES

A. Roof Mount: Non-penetrating, ballasted, galvanized steel, rails, tilt legs, and standoffs per drawings. Typical array configuration shown,

B. Area of array with mounting structures has been reviewed by owner's structural engineer. Report available from owner. Other areas of the roof are not considered suitable.

C. Manufacturer: Basis of Design, Cooper B-Line ARISTA monolithic Solar Mounting System, or approved equivalent.

D. Characteristics:

1. Average Dead Weight Load: 4.8-6.8 psf Balasted (90 MPH at 10 degree angle before snow load)
2. Project Fixed Tilt Angle: 20 Degrees
3. Project Panel Orientation: Portrait
4. Roof Compatability: < 5 Degree Pitch
5. Maximum Building Height: 60 Ft.
6. Module Grounding: Integrated WEEB=WMC connection via continuous bare #4/0 CU electrode conductor.
7. DURA-BLOK Supports
8. Ballast Strips and positive concrete ballast listed for use with system
9. Expansion Splice Plates
10. ARRA Compliant

E. Provide all miscellaneous stainless steel hardware, DURA-BLOKS, slip sheets, accessories, conduit/wire, PV modules, DC/AC solar microinverters, AC disconnects.

F.

2.9 AC DISCONNECT SWITCHES

1. See Related Division 26 Sections.
2. Provide NEMA 3R, heavy duty FUSED safety switch to disconnect ungrounded AC conductors for each AC branch circuit at the array as shown on drawings.
3. Lockable, gang operated type, clearly indicating open and closed positions and clearly labeled per Electrical Identification Section of Specifications..
4. Easily visually inspected to determine that switch is in open or closed position and clearly labeled in compliance with NEC and local electric utility service provider requirements.

2.10 SOLAR PV SYSTEM AND ENERGY MONITORING

1. Provide Enphase IQ Envoy System
2. System shall enable remote monitoring and update capabilities and owner energy generation information.
3. Communicates with IQ System Microinverters
4. Possesses revenue grade accurate, ANSI C12.20 compliant production metering.
5. Bi-Directional communication for IQ System Microinverters to adapt to future requirements associated with changes in PV module characteristics.
6. Network – Cat 5E (or Cat 6 to match Owner's enterprise network) Ethernet, Wifi capable communication
7. Installation – Indoor.
8. Warranty: Five years.
9. Include with gateway and accessories.
10. Each gateway microinverter polling capacity: Upto 600

2.11 SOLAR PV MONITORING AND ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

1. Provide Enphase Enlighten remote monitoring and analysis software for comprehensive, remote maintenance and management of the Enphase IQ System.
2. Provide factory trained supervision of set up and final system commissioning.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrate areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Do not begin installation until mounting surfaces have been properly prepared.

C. If preparation of mounting surfaces is the responsibility of the Contractor, Ensure surfaces are free from dirt or other deleterious matter before proceeding.

D. Examine modules and array frame before installation. Reject modules and arrays that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

E. Examine roofs, supports, and supporting structures for suitable conditions where PV system will be installed.

F. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

G. Owner will have the existing roof surface conditions documented prior to proceeding with work.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Locate PV array as shown on Drawings and with respect to the Owner's Solar PV Site Assessment Report.

C. Install photovoltaic system in accordance with NEC, manufacturer's printed instructions, electric utility service provider requirements, State and local codes and ordinances.

D. Install PV modules and DC to AC microinverters on PV system supporting racks with sufficient clearance to allow for proper ventilation and cooling. Comply with manufacturer's clearance recommendations.

E. Preferred installation requires operational PV modules in location and manner to ensure maximum unobstructed, direct sun exposure.

F. Provide suitable listed means to secure attachments to mounting surfaces and structures.

G. Anchors, fasteners and braces shall be structurally stressed not more than 50% of allowable stress when maximum loads are applied.

H. Allow for expansion and contraction due to thermal changes and structural movement without detriment to appearance or performance.

I. Coordinate layout and installation of PV panels with roof and support assembly and other construction.

J. Provide 60 MIL slip sheets between all roof mounted PV system and

K. Support PV panel assemblies independent of supports for other elements such as roof and support assemblies, enclosures, vents, pipes, and conduits. Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading.

L. Install PV modules, inverters, AC disconnects on ballasted support racks; system energy monitoring in locations indicated on Drawings.

M. Install weatherseal fittings and flanges where branch circuit conduit assemblies penetrate exterior walls. No roof penetrations are permitted.

N. Seal around openings to make weathertight.

O. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways.

P. PV microinverter interconnection wiring: Provide Enphase system microinverter interconnection wiring system. All interconnection wiring shall be supported in accordance with applicable NEC article, State and local ordinace.

Q. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Coordinate PV panel cabling to equipment enclosures to ensure proper connections.

B. Coordinate installation of utility-interactive meter with utility.

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

D. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material[and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

3.4 TRAINING

A. The Contractor shall provide all Owner training in Operations and Maintenance of the solar PV system, monitoring system and mounting structures.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Site Tests: Comply with Section 01.

B. Field Observations: Comply with Section 01.

C. Manufacturer Field Services: Comply with requirements of Section 01 and Division 26.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Test and adjust operating functions in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions to ensure smooth and completely operational system.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean surfaces in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations; remove excess mastic, mastic smears, foreign materials, and other unsightly marks.

B. Clean metal surfaces exercising care to avoid damage.

C. Clean energy generating surfaces of the PV module to ensure no obstructions block sunlight.

3.8 COMMISSIONING

A. PV System Commissioning:
   1. Contractor shall provide system commissioning by an independent third party commissioning service.
   2. Prior to commissioning ensure PV system has passed and received final inspection certificate from authorities having jurisdiction and local utility.
   3. Provide training to designated Owners representative.
   4. Ensure the installation has been performed in accordance with NEC and other state and local codes.
   5. Refer to commissioning requirements contained within IEEE 1547.1 Standard Conformance Test Procedures for Equipment Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems.

6. Provide suitable tools and equipment for commissioning.
7. Utilize System Commissioning Check sheet / Log sheet.
8. Provide commissioning certificate to Owner.

3.9 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished work in accordance with Division 01 and Division 26.

END OF SECTION 263100

SECTION 26 43 13 – LOW VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Requirements of 26 05 00 apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes field-mounted SPDs for low-voltage (120 to 600 V) power distribution and control equipment.
B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 262413 "Switchboards" for factory-installed SPDs.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Inominal: Nominal discharge current.

B. MCOV: Maximum continuous operating voltage.
C. Mode(s), also Modes of Protection: The pair of electrical connections where the VPR applies.
D. MOV: Metal-oxide varistor; an electronic component with a significant non-ohmic current-voltage characteristic.
E. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.
F. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.
G. SPD: Surge protective device.
H. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. Copy of UL Category Code VZCA certification, as a minimum, listing the tested values for VPRs, Inominal ratings, MCOVs, type designations, OCPD requirements, model numbers, system voltages, and modes of protection.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.
B. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For SPDs to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to replace or replace SPDs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL SPD REQUIREMENTS

A. SPD with Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
B. Comply with NFPA 70.
C. Comply with UL 1449.
D. MCOV of the SPD shall be the nominal system voltage.

2.2 SERVICE ENTRANCE SUPPRESSOR

A. SPDs: Comply with UL 1449, Type 1.
B. SPDs: Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 1449, Type 1

1. SPDs with the following features and accessories:

a. Integral disconnect switch.

b. Internal thermal protection that disconnects the SPD before damaging internal suppressor components.

c. Indicator light display for protection status.
d. Surge counter.

C. Comply with UL 1283.
D. Peak Surge Current Rating: The minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase shall not be less than 200 kA. The peak surge current rating shall be the arithmetic sum of the ratings of the individual MOVs in a given mode.

E. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits shall not exceed the following:

1. Line to Neutral: 700 V for 208Y/120 V].
2. Line to Ground: 1200 V for 208Y/120 V.
3. Line to Line: 1000 V for 208Y/120 V.

F. SCCR: Equal or exceed 200 kA.

G. Inominal Rating: 20 kA.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1.
B. Outdoor Enclosures: NEMA 250 Type 4X.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.
B. Install an OCPD or disconnect as required to comply with the UL listing of the SPD.
C. Install SPDs with conductors between suppressor and points of attachment as short and straight as possible, and adjust circuit-breaker positions to achieve shortest and straightest leads. Do not splice and extend SPD leads unless specifically permitted by manufacturer. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length. Do not bond neutral and ground.
D. Use crimped connectors and splices only. Wire nuts are unacceptable.
E. Wiring:

1. Power Wiring: Comply with wiring methods in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. Compare equipment nameplate data for compliance with Drawings and Specifications.
2. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's written installation requirements.

B. An SPD will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Do not perform insulation-resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with SPDs installed. Disconnect SPDs before conducting insulation-resistance tests, and reconnect them immediately after the testing is over.
C. Energize SPDs after power system has been energized, stabilized, and tested.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to operate and maintain SPDs.

END OF SECTION 264313

SECTION 31 05 00 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY:

A. This section includes earthwork as shown on drawings and as follows:

1. Erosion control.
2. Preparation and grading of subgrade for slabs-on-grade, walks, pavements and landscaping.
3. Excavating and backfilling for structures.
4. Drainage fill course for support of slabs-on-grade.
5. Excavating and backfilling of trenches outside of building lines.
6. Excavating and backfilling for underground mechanical and electrical utilities and appurtenances.

B. Related sections:

1. Division 3 Section “Concrete Work” for concrete slabs-on-grade.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Codes and Standards: Perform excavation work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Existing Utilities:

1. Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of protection during earthwork operations.
2. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of utility owner.
3. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by Owner or others, except when permitted in writing by Architect and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

B. Protection of Persons and Property:

1. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.
2. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS:

A. Definitions:

1. Subbase Material (Engineered Fill): Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand, ASTM D 2940, with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2 inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
2. Drainage Fill: Washed, narrowly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448, coarse aggregate grading size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2 inch sieve and not more than 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.
3. Bedding: Naturally or artificially grade mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1 inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
4. Backfill and Fill Materials: Satisfactory soil materials free of clay, rock or gravel larger than 2 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetable and other deleterious matter.

2.1 GRASS MATERIALS:

A. Grass seed: Provide fresh, clean, new-crop seed complying with tolerance for purity and germination established by Official Seed Analysts of North America. Provide seed of grass species, proportions and minimum percentages of purity, germination and maximum percentage of weed seed, as specified. Seed Mix:

1. 25 percent Creeping Red Fescue (+/- 5 percent)
2. 25 percent Turf-Type Perennial Ryegrass (+/- 5 percent)
3. 50 percent Kentucky Bluegrass (+/- 10 percent)

2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIAL:

A. Commercial Fertilizer: Complete fertilizer of neutral character, with some elements derived from organic sources and containing following percentages of available plant nutrients:

1. For lawns, provide fertilizer with not less than 4 percent phosphoric acid and not less than 2 percent potassium and percentage of nitrogen required to provide not less than 1 pound of actual nitrogen per 1000 square feet of lawn area. Provide nitrogen in a form that will be available to lawn during initial period of growth.

B. Anti-erosion Mulch: Provide clean, seed free salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats or barley.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION:

A. Provide erosion control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water run-off or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

3.2 DEWATERING:

A. Prevent surface water and subsurface or groundwater from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area.

B. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening of foundation bottoms, undercutting footings and soil changes detrimental to stability of subgrades and foundations. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines and other dewatering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.

C. Convey water removed from excavations and rainwater to collecting or run-off areas. Establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits for each structure. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXCAVATION:

A. Excavation consists of removal and disposal of material encountered when establishing required finish grade elevations.

3.4 MATERIAL STORAGE:

A. Stockpile satisfactory excavated materials where directed, until required for backfill or fill. Place, grade and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.

B. Dispose of excess soil material and waste materials as herein specified.

3.5 EXCAVATIONS FOR SLABS:

A. Excavate surface under walks and pavements to comply with cross sections, elevations and grades as shown.

3.6 BACKFILL:

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Removing concrete formwork.
2. Removing trash and debris.

3.7 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL:

A. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bodies of conduits.

B. Place and compact initial backfill of subbase material, free of particles larger than 1-inch, to a height of 12 inches over the utility pipe or conduit. Carefully compact material under pipe haunches and bring backfill evenly up on both sides and along the full length of utility piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of utility system.

C. Fill voids with approved backfill materials while shoring and bracing, and sheeting is removed.

D. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory materials to final subgrade.

3.8 FILL:

A. Ground Surface Preparation:

1. Remove vegetation, debris, unsatisfactory soil materials, obstructions and deleterious materials from ground surface prior to placement of fills. Plow, strip or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so that fill material will bond with existing surface.
2. When existing ground surface has a density less than that specified under "Compaction" for particular area classification break up ground surface, pulverize, moisture condition to optimum moisture content and compact to required depth and percentage of maximum density.

B. Placement of Fill:

1. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand operated tampers.
2. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum dry density for each area classification. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen or contain frost or ice.
3. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, to required elevations. Take care to prevent wedging action of backfill against structures by carrying material uniformly around structure to approximately same elevation in each lift.

C. General: Place acceptable soil material in layers to required subgrade elevations for each area classification listed below.

1. In excavations, use satisfactory excavated or borrow soil material.
2. Under grassed areas, use satisfactory excavated or borrow soil material.
3. Under slabs, use drainage fill material.

3.9 MOISTURE CONTROL:

A. Where subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to surface of subgrade or layer of soil material to prevent free water appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.

B. Remove and replace or scarify and air dry soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density.

3.10 COMPACTION:

A. General: Control soil compaction during construction providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification.

B. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry density for soils which exhibit a well-defined moisture density relationship determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557.

1. Structures: Compact top 12 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 95 percent maximum dry density.
2. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 90 percent maximum dry density.

3.11 GRADING:

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to meet existing grade and prevent ponding of water. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are shown or between such points and existing grades.

B. Compaction: After grading, compact subgrade surfaces to the depth and percentage of maximum density for each area classification.

C. Provide new or existing topsoil layer to match existing.

3.12 SLAB DRAINAGE COURSE:

A. General: Drainage course consists of placement of drainage fill material, in layers of indicated thickness, over subgrade surface to support concrete building slabs.

B. Placing: Place drainage fill material on prepared subgrade in layers of uniform thickness, conforming to indicated cross section and thickness. Maintain optimum moisture content for compacting material during placement operations. When a compacted drainage course is shown to be 6 inch thick or less, place material in a single layer. When shown to be more than 6 inch thick, place material in equal layers, except no single layer more than 6 inch or less than 3 inch in thickness when compacted.

3.13 PROTECTION:

A. Protection of Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded and rutted areas to specified tolerances.

C. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, reshape and compact to required density prior to further construction.

3.14 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS:

A. Removal from Owner's Property:

1. Remove waste materials, including unacceptable and/or excess excavated material, trash and debris and dispose of it off Owner's property.

3.15 LAWNS

A. Grade lawn areas to smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake and remove ridges and fill depressions, as required to meet finish grades. Limit fine grading to areas which can be planted immediately after grading.

B. Moisten prepared lawn areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.

C. Restore lawn areas to specified condition if eroded or otherwise disturbed after fine grading and prior to planting.

D. Sow seed using a spreader or seeding machine. Do not seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 miles/hour. Distribute seed evenly over entire area by sowing equal quantity in 2 directions at right angles to each other.

E. Sow not less than the quantity of seed specified or scheduled.

F. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly and water with a fine spray.

G. Where substantial lawn remains (but is thin), mow, rake, aerate if compacted, fill low spots, remove humps and cultivate soil, fertilize and seed. Remove weeds before seeding or if extensive, apply selective chemical weed killers as required. Apply a seed bed mulch, if required, to maintain moist condition.

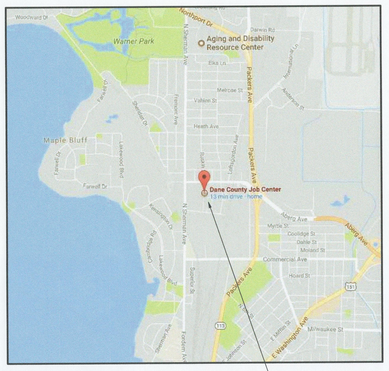
H. Protect seeded areas against erosion by spreading specified lawn mulch after completion of seeding operations. Spread uniformly to form a continuous blanket not less than 1 1/2 inch loose measurement over seeded areas. Anchor mulch by spraying with asphalt emulsion at the rate of 10 to 13 gallons per 1000 square foot. Take precautions to prevent damage or staining of construction or other plantings adjacent to mulched areas.

END SECTION 31 05 00

DANE COUNTY JOB CENTER
SOLAR PV ARRAY

MADISON, WI

SITE LOCATION MAP

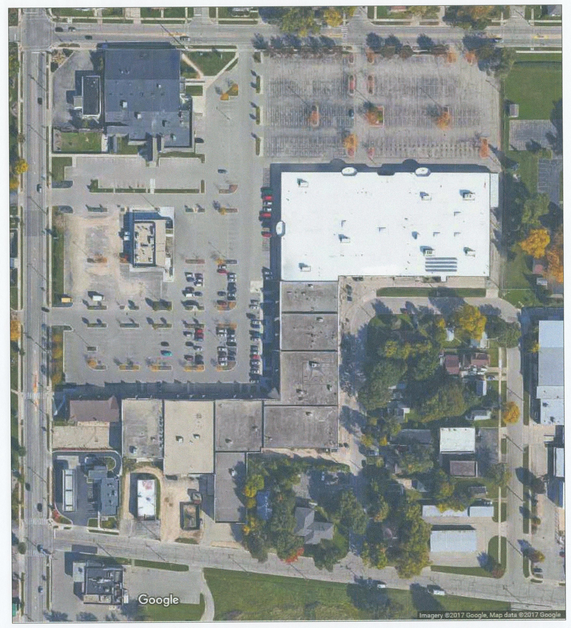


DESIGN TEAM

ELECTRICAL DESIGN

STRANG, INC.

PROJECT IMAGE



ARCHITECTURE
ENGINEERING
INTERIOR DESIGN

STRANG, INC.
6411 MINERAL POINT ROAD
MADISON, WI 53705-4395

STAMPS

ARCHITECTURAL

ELECTRICAL

SHEET INDEX

GENERAL
TS001 TITLE SHEET

ELECTRICAL
E201 ELECTRICAL PLANS
E401 ELECTRICAL DETAILS

DRAWING SET	CD
DRAWN	AS
CHECKED	SW
DATE	1-23-2017
PROJECT NO.	2017010

PROJECT TITLE

DANE COUNTY
JOB CENTER
SOLAR PV ARRAY

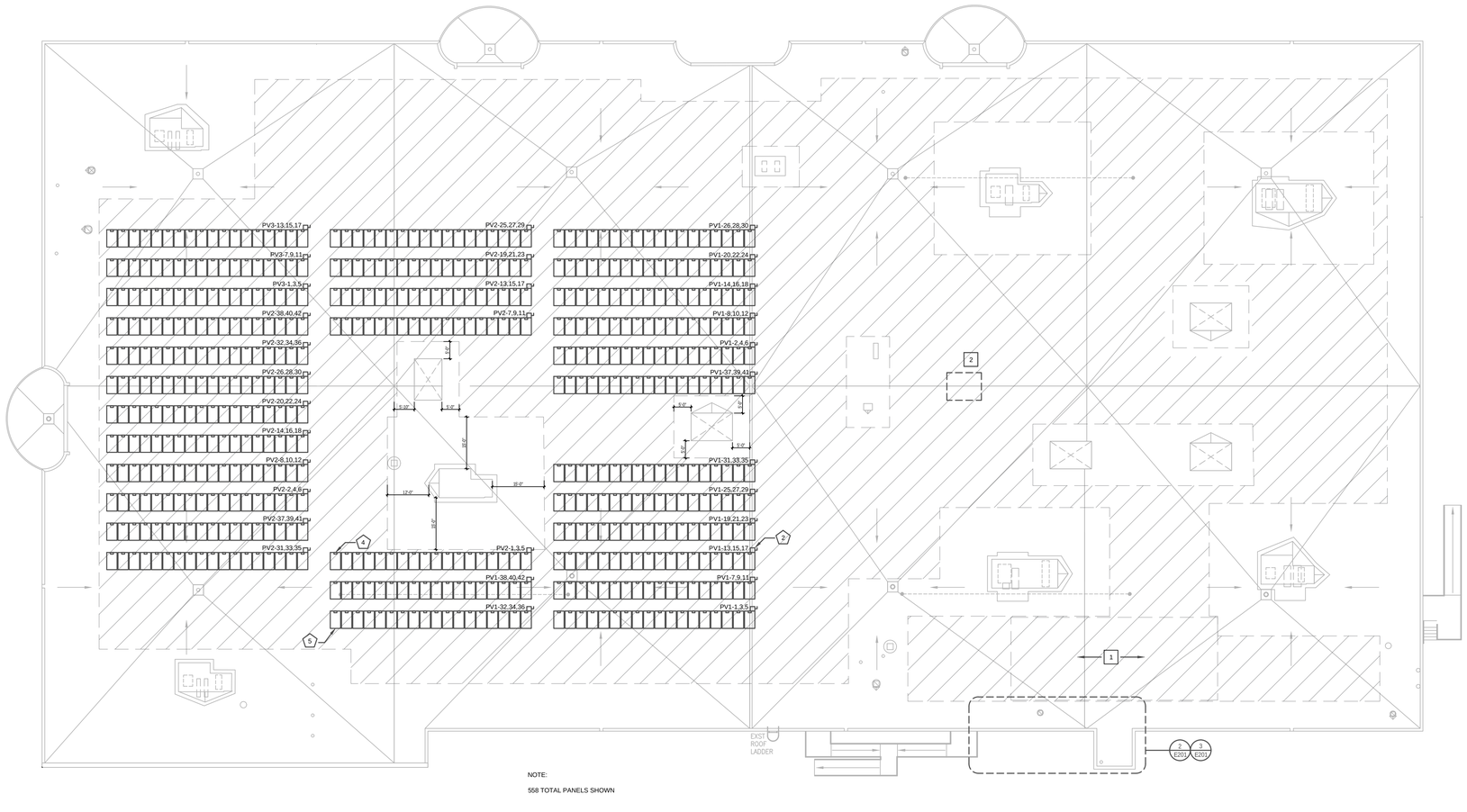
1819 ABERG AVE, MADISON, WI 53704

SHEET NAME

TITLE SHEET
RFB #316056

SHEET NO.

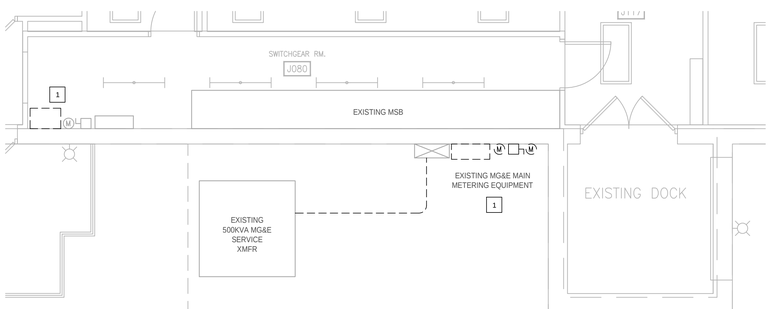
TS001



NOTE:
558 TOTAL PANELS SHOWN

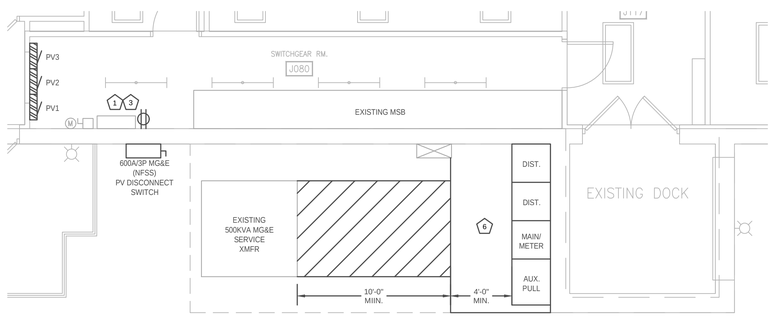
N 1 E201 ROOF ELECTRICAL PV LAYOUT

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



N 2 E201 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



N 3 E201 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR ELECTRICAL PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:

1. PROVIDE SLIP SHEETS UNDER ALL PHOTOVOLTAIC STRUCTURES AND BALLASTED CONDUIT SUPPORT SYSTEMS.

SPECIFIC ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:

1. PROVIDE DATA AT PV MONITORING STATION 48" AFF.
2. PROVIDE NEMA 3R LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCH PER 3-PHASE CIRCUIT, LABEL "PHOTOVOLTAIC BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT SWITCH.
3. PROVIDE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AT (ENPHASE) MICROINVERTER MONITORING SYSTEM GATEWAY.
4. PROVIDE TYPICAL MICROINVERTER PER PV MODULE.
5. PROVIDE TYPICAL PV MODULE ON BALLAST MOUNTED SOLAR PV ROOF RACK.
6. PROVIDE NEW POURED CONCRETE SLAB. INCLUDE 8" DIAMETER BURRIED PROTECTION BOLLARDS OR GUARD RAIL FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO VEHICLE DAMAGE.

SPECIFIC ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN NOTES:

1. NOTE EXISTING ROOF MOUNT SOLAR ARRAY, BRANCH CIRCUIT(S), INVERTERS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND MONITORING SYSTEMS DISCONNECTED AND REMOVED BY CONTRACTOR WITH CARE FOR LATER REUSE. PACKAGE, LABEL CONTENTS AND TURN OVER TO OWNER ON PALLET(S) FOR OWNER ATTIC STOCK
2. EXISTING SHED TO BE REMOVED.

STRANG

ARCHITECTURE
ENGINEERING
INTERIOR DESIGN

STRANG INC.
6411 MINERAL POINT ROAD
MADISON, WI 53705--4395

T/ 608 276 9200
F/ 608 276 9204

DRAWING SET	CD
COPYRIGHT STRANG, INC.	2018
FILE NAME	2017010_E201.DWG
DRAWN	AS
CHECKED	SW
DATE	1-23-2018
PROJECT NO.	2017010

PROJECT TITLE

DANE COUNTY
JOB CENTER
SOLAR PV ARRAY

1819 ABERG AVE, MADISON, WI 53704

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL
PLANS
RFB #316056

SHEET NO.

E201

Branch Panel: PV1

Location: SWITCHGEAR ROOM J080
Supply From: SERVICE XMFR
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4
Neutral Bus: 100.00%

A.I.C. Rating: 24,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 600 A

CKT	Options	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	Options	CKT
1,3,5		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		2,4,6
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
7,9,11		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		8,10,12
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
13,15,17		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		14,16,18
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
19,21,23		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		20,22,24
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
25,27,29		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		26,28,30
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
31,33,35		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		32,34,36
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
37,39,41		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		38,40,42
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
				Total Load:	25200 VA		25200 VA		25200 VA						
				Total Amps:	91 A		91 A		91 A						

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Adjusted Demand	Panel Totals	
Motor	75600 VA	101.79%	76950 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	75600 VA
				Total Adj. Demand:	76950 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	91 A
				Total Adj. Demand Current:	93 A

Options:

GFI - GFCI BREAKER AFCI - AFCI BREAKER SD - SWITCHING DUTY F - FUSED ST - SHUNT TRIP MCS - MOLDED CASE SWITCH

Notes:

Branch Panel: PV2

Location: SWITCHGEAR ROOM J080
Supply From: SERVICE XMFR
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4
Neutral Bus: 100.00%

A.I.C. Rating: 24,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 600 A

CKT	Options	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	Options	CKT
1,3,5		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		2,4,6
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
7,9,11		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		8,10,12
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
13,15,17		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		14,16,18
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
19,21,23		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		20,22,24
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
25,27,29		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		26,28,30
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
31,33,35		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		32,34,36
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
37,39,41		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA	1800 VA					3	20 A	PV MODULES		38,40,42
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA	1800 VA			--	--	--	--	
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA	1800 VA	--	--	--	--	
				Total Load:	25200 VA		25200 VA		25200 VA						
				Total Amps:	91 A		91 A		91 A						

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Adjusted Demand	Panel Totals	
Motor	75600 VA	101.79%	76950 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	75600 VA
				Total Adj. Demand:	76950 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	91 A
				Total Adj. Demand Current:	93 A

Options:

GFI - GFCI BREAKER AFCI - AFCI BREAKER SD - SWITCHING DUTY F - FUSED ST - SHUNT TRIP MCS - MOLDED CASE SWITCH

Notes:

Branch Panel: PV3

Location: SWITCHGEAR ROOM J080
Supply From: SERVICE XMFR
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4
Neutral Bus: 100.00%

A.I.C. Rating: 24,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 600 A

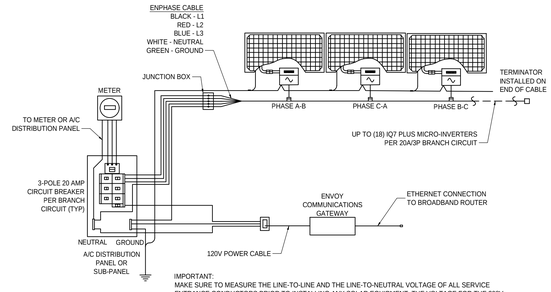
CKT	Options	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	Options	CKT
1,3,5		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA										2
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA								4
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA						6
7,9,11		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA										8
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA								10
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA						12
13,15,17		PV MODULES	20 A	3	1800 VA										14
	--	--	--	--			1800 VA								16
	--	--	--	--					1800 VA						18
19															20
21															22
23															24
25															26
27															28
29															30
31															32
33															34
35															36
37															38
39															40
41															42
				Total Load:	5400 VA		5400 VA		5400 VA						
				Total Amps:	19 A		19 A		19 A						

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Adjusted Demand	Panel Totals	
Motor	16200 VA	108.33%	17550 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	16200 VA
				Total Adj. Demand:	17550 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	19 A
				Total Adj. Demand Current:	21 A

Options:

GFI - GFCI BREAKER AFCI - AFCI BREAKER SD - SWITCHING DUTY F - FUSED ST - SHUNT TRIP MCS - MOLDED CASE SWITCH

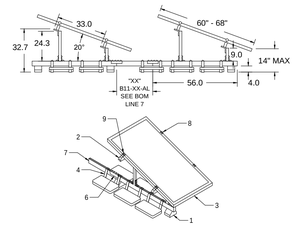
Notes:



IMPORTANT:
MAKE SURE TO MEASURE THE LINE-TO-LINE AND THE LINE-TO-NEUTRAL VOLTAGE OF ALL SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS PRIOR TO INSTALLING ANY SOLAR EQUIPMENT. THE VOLTAGE FOR THE 208V RATED MICROINVERTERS SHOULD BE WITHIN THE FOLLOWING RANGES:
LINE-TO-LINE - 183 TO 229 Vac
LINE-TO-NEUTRAL - 106 TO 132Vac

2 / E401 ROOF ELECTRICAL PV LAYOUT

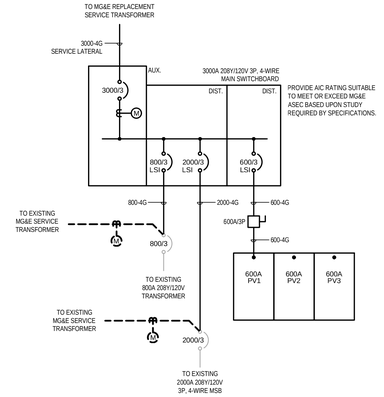
SCALE: NONE



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
9	SHDENDXX PA AL WISS
8	SHDMIDXX PA AL WISS
7	B11-XX AL - LENGTH TO SET ROW SPACING
6	B172PA FOUR HOLE SPLICE, PRE-ASSEMBLED
5	
4	SRTBS-1PA BALLAST STRIP, PRE-ASSEMBLED
3	SOLAR MODULE, CUSTOMER SUPPLIED
2	B22A-AL
1	SRTM20PXXXX, ROOFTOP SOLAR SUPPORT 20 DEGREE MONOLITHIC PORTRAIT

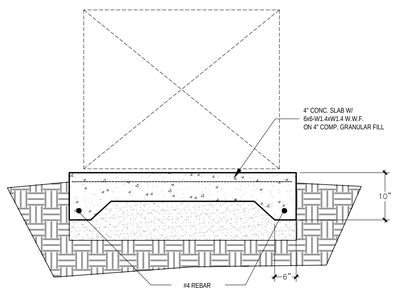
1 / E401 ROOF ELECTRICAL PV LAYOUT

SCALE: NONE



3 / E401 ROOF ELECTRICAL PV LAYOUT

SCALE: NONE



4 / E401 SWITCHBOARD PAD DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

- DISCONNECT SWITCH
- METER
- PANEL
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- METER
- BREAKER
- PANEL
- SWITCHBOARD

RESULTS

226,049 kWh/Year*

System output may range from 211,650 to 239,702kWh per year near this location.

Month	Solar Radiation (kWh / m² / day)	AC Energy (kWh)	Energy Value ($)
January	2.60	12,473	1,355
February	3.68	15,592	1,693
March	4.21	19,231	2,088
April	4.86	20,562	2,233
May	6.11	25,833	2,805
June	6.43	25,554	2,775
July	6.37	25,671	2,788
August	6.07	24,757	2,689
September	4.63	18,862	2,048
October	3.65	15,785	1,714
November	2.45	10,763	1,169
December	2.33	10,965	1,191
Annual	4.45	226,048	$ 24,548

Location and Station Identification

Requested Location	1819 Aberg Avenue Madison WI 53704
Weather Data Source	(TMY2) MADISON, WI 1.9 mi
Latitude	43.13° N
Longitude	89.33° W

PV System Specifications *(Commercial)*

DC System Size	170 kW
Module Type	Standard
Array Type	Fixed (open rack)
Array Tilt	20°
Array Azimuth	180°
System Losses	13.09%
Inverter Efficiency	96%
DC to AC Size Ratio	1.1

Economics

Average Cost of Electricity Purchased from Utility	0.11 $/kWh

Performance Metrics

Capacity Factor	15.2%

4 / E401 PV SYSTEM PERFORMANCE PREDICTIONS

SCALE: NONE

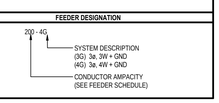
FEEDER SCHEDULE (600V)

FEEDER AMPACITY	CONDUCTOR SIZE (kcmil) Ø & N	GND	CONDUIT SIZE 3Ø & GND	3Ø & N & GND
20	#12	#12	3/4"	3/4"
30	#10	#10	3/4"	3/4"
40	#8	#10	3/4"	1"
50	#6	#10	1"	1"
70	#4	#8	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
80	#3	#8	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
100	#3	#8	1-1/2"	2"
110	#2	#6	1-1/4"	1-1/2"
130	#1	#6	1-1/2"	2"
150	#1/0	#6	1-1/2"	2"
175	#2/0	#6	2"	2"
200	#3/0	#6	2"	2-1/2"
225	#4/0	#4	2"	2-1/2"
250	#250	#4	2-1/2"	3"
300	#350	#4	2"	3"
350	#500	#3	3"	3-1/2"
380	#500	#3	3"	3-1/2"
400	(2) #3/0	(2) #3	(2) 2"	(2) 2-1/2"
450	(2) #4/0	(2) #2	(2) 2"	(2) 2-1/2"
500	(2) #250	(2) #2	(2) 2-1/2"	(2) 3"
600	(2) #350	(2) #1	(2) 3"	(2) 3"
700	(3) #350	(2) #1/0	(3) 3"	(3) 3-1/2"
800	(2) #600	(2) #1/0	(2) 3-1/2"	(2) 4"
1000	(2) #4/0	(2) #2/0	(3) 3"	(3) 3-1/2"
1200	(2) #600	(2) #3/0	(3) 3-1/2"	(3) 4"
1600	(2) #600	(4) #4/0	(4) 3-1/2"	(4) 4"
2000	(3) #600	(5) #3/0	(5) 3-1/2"	(5) 4"

FEEDER SCHEDULE NOTES

1. THE ABOVE FEEDER SCHEDULE IS A SCHEDULE OF TYPICAL FEEDERS.SOME SIZES MAY NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. ALL CONDUCTOR AMPACITIES ARE BASED ON TABLE 310-16 OF THE NEC FOR COPPER CONDUCTOR TYPE THW/THWN.
3. FEEDER SIZES SHOWN ON THE RISER DIAGRAM INDICATE FEEDER AMPACITIES AND DO NOT NECESSARILY CORRESPOND TO CIRCUIT BREAKER AMPACITIES. CERTAIN FEEDERS MAY BE SIZED FOR THE DURATION FACTORS REQUIRED BY CODE AND/OR ARE OVERSIZED FOR VOLTAGE DROP.
4. WHERE MULTIPLE CONDUITS ARE INDICATED FOR A SINGLE FEEDER EACH CONDUIT SHALL CONTAIN AN Aø, Bø, Cø, GROUND CONDUCTOR, AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.

FEEDER DESIGNATION



STRANG

ARCHITECTURE
ENGINEERING
INTERIOR DESIGN

STRANG INC.
6411 MINERAL POINT ROAD
MADISON, WI 53705-4395

T/ 608 276 9200
F/ 608 276 9204

DRAWING SET	CD
COPYRIGHT STRANG, INC.	2018
FILE NAME	2017010_E401.DWG
DRAWN	AS
CHECKED	SW
DATE	1-23-2018
PROJECT NO.	2017010

PROJECT TITLE

DANE COUNTY
JOB CENTER
SOLAR PV ARRAY

1819 ABERG AVE, MADISON, WI 53704

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL
DETAILS
RFB #316056

SHEET NO.

E401